



Request for Proposals

Information Systems

Design, Supply, and Installation

(Single Stage- Two Envelope)

Procurement of:

System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka

Purchaser: *Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development*

Project: *Public Financial Management Strengthening Project*

Contract Title: *Procurement of System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka*

Country: *Sri Lanka* (Project ID: P178432)

RFP No: *LK-EGP SECRETARIAT -545908-GO-RFP*

Issued on: 10th April 2026

Standard Procurement Document

Summary

Specific Procurement Notice

Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Proposals (RFP)

Request for Proposals - Information Systems Design, Supply, and Installation (Single stage two -Envelope Procurement Process)

PART 1 – REQUEST for PROPOSALS PROCEDURES

Section I - Instructions to Proposer (ITP)

This Section provides relevant information to help Proposers prepare their Proposals. It applies a two-envelope procurement process with application of Rated Criteria. It is based on a one-envelope procurement process. Information is also provided on the submission, opening, and evaluation of Proposals and on the award of Contracts. **Section I contains provisions that are to be used without modification.**

Section II - Proposal Data Sheet (PDS)

This Section consists of provisions that are specific to each procurement and that supplement the information or requirements included in Section I, Instructions to Proposers.

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

This Section specifies which methodology will be used to determine the Most Advantageous Proposal.

Two alternative Sections III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria are provided to address the possibility of having or not having prequalification of Proposers.

Section IV - Proposal Forms

This Section contains the forms to be completed by the Proposer and submitted as part of the Proposal.

Section V - Eligible Countries

This Section contains information regarding eligible countries.

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

This section includes the Fraud and Corruption provisions that apply to this procurement process.

PART 2 – PURCHASER’S REQUIREMENTS

Section VII - Requirements for the Information System

This Section contains Technical Requirements, Implementation Schedule, and System Inventory Tables, as well as Background and Informational Materials

PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

This Section contains the general clauses to be applied in all contracts. **The text of the clauses in this Section shall not be modified.**

Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

This Section contains the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC). The contents of this Section modify or supplement the General Conditions and shall be prepared by the Purchaser.

Section X - Contractual Forms

This Section contains the Letter of Acceptance, Contract Agreement and other relevant forms.



Request for Proposal Information Systems (Design, Supply and Installation)

Purchaser: *Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development.*

Project: *Public Financial Management Strengthening Project*

Contract Title: *Procurement of System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka*

Country: *Sri Lanka*

Grant No: *TF – C1642*

RFP No: *LK-EGP SECRETARIAT -545908-GO-RFP*

Issued on: **10/04/2026**

1. The *Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka* has received financing from the World Bank toward the cost of the *Public Financial Management Strengthening Project*, and intends to apply part of the proceeds toward payments under the contract for Procurement of *System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka*.
2. The *Public Financial Management Strengthening Project* now invites sealed Proposals from eligible Proposers for *Procurement of System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka*. In addition, the Proposer is required to implement key features of the e-GP system in Sri Lanka within 52 weeks (i.e. T) and maintain the implemented system for a period of 3 years (i.e. T + 3). The Proposer will be responsible for the operations and support of the system including provision of resources to support quarterly releases of the system application to address any new requirements and fix any outstanding or new issues arising from user complaints or issues raised.
3. The procurement process will be conducted through international competitive procurement using Request for Proposals (RFP) as specified in the World Bank's "Procurement

Regulations for IPF Borrowers - September 2025” (“Procurement Regulations”), and is open to all eligible Proposers as defined in the Procurement Regulations.

4. Proposals will be evaluated in accordance with the evaluation process set out in the procurement documents. The following weightings shall apply for Rated Criteria (including technical and non-price factors): technical and non-price factors 30%; and for proposal cost 70%.
5. Interested eligible Proposers may inspect and download procurement document(s)/notice(s) from the websites;
 1. www.treasury.gov.lk/procurement/procurement-notice.
 2. <https://projects.worldbank.org> (procurement notice only)
 3. www.promise.lk (local access only)and may obtain further information from Procurement unit of the Department of Public Finance via +94 717182348 or kavindu.p@egp.gov.lk.
6. Proposals must be delivered to the address below on or before **1500 hours Sri Lanka time (GMT + 5:30) on 1st June 2026**. Electronic procurement will *not* be permitted. Late Proposals will be rejected. The outer Proposal envelopes marked “ORIGINAL PROPOSAL”, and the inner envelopes marked “TECHNICAL PART” will be publicly opened in the presence of the Proposers’ designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, at the address below on **1500 hours Sri Lanka time (GMT +5:30) on 1st June 2026**. All envelopes marked “FINANCIAL PART” shall remain unopened and will be held in the safe custody of the Purchaser until the second public Proposals opening. Inner envelopes of the envelope marked “ORIGINAL PROPOSAL” must also contain a soft version of the enclosed document.
7. All Proposals must be accompanied by a **Proposal Security of Sri Lankan Rupees Seven Million and Five Hundred Thousand (LKR 7,500,000.00) or USD Twenty-Five Thousand (USD 25,000.00)**. The proposal security shall remain valid until **6th December 2026**.
8. Attention is drawn to the Procurement Regulations requiring the Borrower to disclose information on the successful Proposer’s beneficial ownership, as part of the Contract Award Notice, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form as included in the request for proposal document.
9. The address referred to above is:

Director General, Department of Public Finance, Public Financial Management Strengthening Project, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Room Number 112, 1st Floor, The Secretariat, Colombo 01, Sri Lanka.

Table of Contents

Section I - Instructions to Proposers (ITP)	5
Section II - Proposal Data Sheet (PDS)	46
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (Without Prequalification)	57
Section IV - Proposal Forms	76
Section V - Eligible Countries	129
Section VI - Fraud and Corruption	131
Section VII - Requirements of the Information System	134
Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract	180
Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract	267
Section X - Contract Forms	279

PART 1 – REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS (ITP)

Contents

A. General.....	7
1..... Scope of Proposal	7
2..... Source of Funds	8
3..... Fraud and Corruption.....	8
4..... Eligible Proposers	9
5..... Eligible Goods and Services	12
B. Contents of the Request for Proposals Document.....	12
6..... Sections of the Request for Proposals Document	12
7..... Clarification of Request for Proposals Document, Site Visit, Pre-Proposal Meeting.....	14
8..... Amendment of Request for Proposals Document.....	15
C. Preparation of Proposals	15
9..... Cost of Proposals	15
10. ... Language of Proposal	15
11. ... Documents Comprising the Proposal.....	15
12. ... Letters of Proposal and Price Schedules	17
13. ... Alternative Proposals	18
14. ... Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System	18
15. ... Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer.....	18
16. ... Documents Establishing Conformity of the Information System.....	19
17. ... Proposal Prices	21
18. ... Currencies of Proposal and Payment	23
19. ... Period of Validity of Proposals.....	23
20. ... Proposal Security	24
21. ... Format and Signing of Proposal	26
D. Submission of Proposals	27
22. ... Submission, Sealing and Marking of Proposals	27
23. ... Deadline for Submission of Proposals.....	28
24. ... Late Proposals	28
25. ... Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Proposals.....	28
E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals	29
26. ... Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals.....	29
F. Evaluation of Proposals- General Provisions.....	30
27. ... Confidentiality	30
28. ... Clarification of Proposals	31
29. ... Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions.....	31

G. Evaluation of Technical Part of Proposals	32
30. ...Determination of Responsiveness.....	32
31. ...Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer	32
32. ...Detailed Evaluation of Technical Part	33
H. Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts	33
33. ...Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts	33
I. Evaluation of Financial Part of Proposals	36
34. ...Adjustments for Non-material Nonconformities	36
35. ...Correction of Arithmetic Errors.....	36
36. ...Evaluation of Proposals Financial Part.....	37
37. ...Abnormally Low Proposals	38
38. ...Unbalanced or Front Loaded Proposals.....	38
J. Evaluation of Combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal And Notification of Intention To Award	39
39. ...Evaluation of combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal	39
40. ...Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Proposal, and to Reject Any or All Proposals.....	40
41. ...Standstill Period.....	41
42. ...Notification of Intention to Award	41
K. Award of Contract.....	41
43. ...Award Criteria	41
44. ...Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award.....	41
45. ...Notification of Award.....	42
46. ...Debriefing by the Purchaser.....	42
47. ...Signing of Contract.....	43
48. ...Performance Security.....	44
49. ...Adjudicator	44
50. ...Procurement Related Complaint.....	45

Section I - Instructions to Proposers

A. GENERAL

- 1. Scope of Proposal**
- 1.1. The Purchaser, as indicated in the PDS, or its duly authorized Purchasing Agent if so specified in the PDS (interchangeably referred to as “the Purchaser” issues this request for proposals document for the supply and installation of the Information System as specified in Section VII, Purchaser’s Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFP are specified in the PDS.
- 1.2. Unless otherwise stated, throughout this request for proposals document definitions and interpretations shall be as prescribed in the Section VIII, General Conditions of Contract.

Throughout this request for proposals document:

- (a) the term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the PDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Purchaser) with proof of receipt;
- (b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and
- (c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower’s official public holidays.
- (d) “ES” means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));
- (e) “Sexual Exploitation and Abuse” “(SEA)” means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions.
- (f) “Sexual Harassment” “(SH)” is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal

or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Supplier's Personnel with other Supplier's Personnel or Purchaser's Personnel.

(g) "Supplier's Personnel" is as defined in GCC Clause 1.1; and

(h) "Purchaser's Personnel" is as defined in GCC Clause 1.1.

A non-exhaustive list of (i) behaviors which constitute SEA and (ii) behaviors which constitute SH is attached to the Code of Conduct form in Section IV

- 2. Source of Funds**
- 2.1. The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called "Borrower") indicated in the PDS has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called "funds") from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called "the Bank") in an amount specified in the PDS toward the project named in the PDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this request for proposals document is issued.
- 2.2. Payments by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement between the Borrower and the Bank (hereinafter called the Loan Agreement), and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of equipment, materials or any other goods, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the funds.
- 3. Fraud and Corruption**
- 3.1. The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI.
- 3.2. In further pursuance of this policy, Proposers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process,

prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

- 4. Eligible Proposers**
- 4.1. A Proposer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITP 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the procurement process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Unless specified in the PDS, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV.
- 4.2. A Proposer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Proposer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Proposer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this procurement process, if the Proposer:
- (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Proposer; or
 - (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Proposer; or
 - (c) has the same legal representative as another Proposer; or
 - (d) has a relationship with another Proposer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Proposal of another Proposer, or influence the decisions of the Purchaser regarding this procurement process; or
 - (e) any of its affiliates participates as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Information System that are the subject of the Proposal; or
 - (f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Purchaser or Borrower as Project Manager for the Contract implementation; or
 - (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the

project specified in the PDS ITP 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or

- (h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the request for proposals document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Proposal evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the Contract.
- 4.3. A firm that is a Proposer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate as a Proposer or as JV member in more than one Proposal except for permitted alternative Proposals. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Proposals in which the firm is involved. However, this does not limit the participation of a Proposer as subcontractor in another Proposal or of a firm as a subcontractor in more than one Proposal.
- 4.4. A Proposer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITP 4.8. A Proposer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Proposer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

- 4.5. A Proposer that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, prequalified for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the PDS.
- 4.6. Proposers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Purchaser's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Purchaser.
- 4.7. A Proposer shall not be under suspension from bidding or submitting proposals by the Purchaser as the result of the operation of a Bid-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration.
- 4.8. Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4.9. This request for proposal process is open for all eligible Proposers, unless otherwise specified in ITP 15.2.
- 4.10. A Proposer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request.
- 4.11. A firm that is under a sanction of debarment by the Borrower from being awarded a contract is eligible to participate in this procurement, unless the Bank, at the Borrower's request, is satisfied that the debarment; (a) relates to fraud or corruption,

and (b) followed a judicial or administrative proceeding that afforded the firm adequate due process.

5. Eligible Goods and Services

- 5.1. The Information Systems to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country in accordance with Section V, Eligible Countries.
- 5.2. For the purposes of this request for proposals document, the term “Information System” means all:
- (a) the required information technologies, including all information processing and communications-related hardware, software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to design, supply and install under the Contract, plus all associated documentation, and all other materials and goods to be designed, supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational; and
 - (b) the related software development, transportation, insurance, installation, customization, integration, commissioning, training, technical support, maintenance, repair, and other services necessary for proper operation of the Information System to be provided by the selected Proposer and as specified in the Contract.
- 5.3. For purposes of ITP 5.1 above, “origin” means the place where the goods and services making the Information System are produced in or supplied from. An Information System is deemed to be produced in a certain country when, in the territory of that country, through software development, manufacturing, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

B. CONTENTS OF THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS DOCUMENT

6. Sections of the Request for Proposals Document

- 6.1. The request for proposals document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITP 8:

PART 1 - Request for Proposals Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Proposers (ITP)

Section II - Proposal Data Sheet (PDS)

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV - Proposal Forms

Section V - Eligible Countries

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

PART 2 - Purchaser's Requirements

Section VII - Requirements of the IS, including:

- Technical Requirements
- Implementation Schedule
- System Inventory Tables
- Background and Informational Materials

PART 3 - Contract

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

Section IX -Special Conditions of Contract

Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2. The Specific Procurement Notice – Request for Proposals (RFP) issued by the Purchaser is not part of this request for proposals document.
- 6.3. Unless obtained directly from the Purchaser, the Purchaser is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting (if any), or Addenda to the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Purchaser shall prevail.
- 6.4. The Proposer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the request for proposals document and to furnish with its Proposal all information or documentation as is required by the request for proposals document.

- 7. Clarification of Request for Proposals Document, Site Visit, Pre-Proposal Meeting**
- 7.1. A Proposer requiring any clarification of the request for proposals document shall contact the Purchaser in writing at the Purchaser’s address specified in the PDS or raise its enquiries during the pre-Proposal meeting if provided for in accordance with ITP 7.4. The Purchaser will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals within a period specified in the PDS. The Purchaser’s shall forward copies of its response to all Proposers who have acquired the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the PDS, the Purchaser shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the PDS. Should the Purchaser deem it necessary to amend the request for proposals document as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITP 8 and ITP 23.2.
- 7.2. The Proposer may wish to visit and examine the site where the Information System is to be installed and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the Proposal and entering into a contract. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Proposer’s own expense.
- 7.3. The Proposer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Purchaser to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Proposer, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Purchaser and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.4. The Proposer’s designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Proposal meeting and/or a site visit, if provided for in the PDS. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5. The Proposer is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Purchaser not later than one week before the meeting.
- 7.6. Minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting, including the text of the questions raised without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Proposers who have acquired the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 6.3. Any

modification to the request for proposals document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Proposal meeting shall be made by the Purchaser exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITP 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting.

- 7.7. Nonattendance at the pre-Proposal meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Proposer.
- 8. Amendment of Request for Proposals Document**
- 8.1. At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals, the Purchaser may amend the request for proposals document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2. Any addendum issued shall be part of the request for proposals document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the request for proposals document from the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 6.3. The Purchaser shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Purchaser’s web page in accordance with ITP 7.1.
- 8.3. To give prospective Proposers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Proposals, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Proposals, pursuant to ITP 23.2.

C. PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS

- 9. Cost of Proposals**
- 9.1. The Proposer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Proposal, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Request for Proposals process.
- 10. Language of Proposal**
- 10.1. The Proposal, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Proposal exchanged by the Proposer and the Purchaser, shall be written in the language specified in the PDS. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Proposal may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language specified in the PDS, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Proposal, such translation shall govern.
- 11. Documents Comprising the Proposal**
- 11.1. The Proposal shall comprise two Parts, namely the Technical Part and the Financial Part. These two Parts shall be submitted simultaneously in two separate sealed envelopes (two-envelope procurement process). One envelope shall contain only information relating to the Technical Part and the other, only information relating to the Financial Part. These two envelopes

shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “Original Proposal”.

11.2. The Technical Part shall contain the following:

- (a) **Letter of Proposal**-Technical Part, prepared in accordance with ITP 12;
- (b) **Proposal Security or Proposal-Securing Declaration** in accordance with ITP 20;
- (c) **Alternative Proposal**- Technical Part: if permissible, in accordance with ITP 13, the Technical Part of any Alternative Proposal;
- (d) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Proposal to commit the Proposer, in accordance with ITP 21.3;
- (e) **Eligibility of Information System**: documentary evidence established in accordance with ITP 14.1 that the Information System offered by the Proposer in its Proposal or in any alternative Proposal, if permitted, are eligible;
- (f) **Proposer’s Eligibility and qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITP 15 establishing the Proposer’s eligibility and qualifications to perform the contract if its Proposal is accepted;
- (g) **Conformity**: documentary evidence established in accordance with ITP 16 that the Information System offered by the Proposer conform to the **request for proposals** document;
- (h) **Subcontractors**: list of subcontractors, in accordance with ITP 16.4;
- (i) **Intellectual Property**: a list of: Intellectual Property as defined in GCC Clause 15;
 - (i) all Software included in the Proposal, assigning each item to one of the software categories defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c):
 - a. System, General Purpose, and Application Software;
or
 - b. Standard and Custom Software;
 - (ii) all Custom Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c), included in the Proposal;

All Materials not identified as Custom Materials shall be deemed Standard Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c);

Re-assignments among the Software and Materials categories, if necessary, will be made during the implementation of the Contract according to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the Information System); and

- (j) any other document required **in the PDS**.

11.3. The Financial Part shall contain the following:

- (a) Letter of Proposal – Financial Part: prepared in accordance with ITP 12 and ITP 17;
- (b) Schedule: Price Schedules completed in accordance with ITP 12 and ITP 17;
- (c) Alternative Proposal - Financial Part: if permissible in accordance with ITP 13, the Financial Part of any Alternative Proposal; and
- (d) any other document required in the PDS.

11.4. The Technical Part shall not include any information related to the Proposal price. Where material financial information related to the Proposal price is contained in the Technical Part the Proposal shall be declared non-responsive.

11.5. In addition to the requirements under ITP 11.2, Proposals submitted by a JV shall include in the Technical Part a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Proposal shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Proposal, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members.

11.6. The Proposer shall furnish in the Letter of Proposal - Financial Part information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this procurement process.

12. Letters of Proposal and Price Schedules

12.1. The Letter of Proposal - Technical Part, Letter of Proposal-Financial Part and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Proposal Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no

substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITP 21.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

13. Alternative Proposals

- 13.1. The PDS indicates whether alternative Proposals are allowed. If they are allowed, the PDS will also indicate whether they are permitted in accordance with ITP 13.3, or invited in accordance with ITP 13.2 and/or ITP 13.4.
- 13.2. When alternatives to the Time Schedule are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the PDS, and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 13.3. Except as provided under ITP 13.4 below, Proposers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the Purchaser's requirements as described in the request for proposals document must also provide: (i) a price at which they are prepared to offer an Information System meeting the Purchaser's requirements; and (ii) all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Purchaser, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed installation methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Proposer with the Most Advantageous Proposal conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Purchaser.
- 13.4. When Proposers are invited in the PDS to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the system, such parts shall be described in Section VII, Purchaser's Requirements. Technical alternatives that comply with the performance and technical criteria specified for the Information System shall be considered by the Purchaser on their own merits, pursuant to ITP 32.

14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System

- 14.1. To establish the eligibility of the Information System in accordance with ITP 5, Proposers shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.

15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer

- 15.1. To establish its eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Proposer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.
- 15.2. In the event that prequalification of potential Proposers has been undertaken as stated in the PDS, only Proposals from prequalified

Proposers shall be considered for award of Contract. These qualified Proposers should submit with their Proposals any information updating their original prequalification applications or, alternatively, confirm in their Proposals that the originally submitted prequalification information remains essentially correct as of the date of Proposal submission.

- 15.3. Any change in the structure or formation of a Proposer after being prequalified and invited to submit Proposals, if applicable, (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to prequalify the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Purchaser prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a Proposer proposes to associate with a disqualified Proposer or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Proposer no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria; or (iii) in the opinion of the Purchaser, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Purchaser not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the notice for RFP sent to the prequalified Proposers.

**16. Documents
Establishing
Conformity of
the
Information
System**

- 16.1. Pursuant to ITP 11.2 (g), the Proposer shall furnish, as part of its Proposal, documents establishing the conformity to the request for proposals documents of the Information System that the Proposer proposes to design, supply and install under the Contract.
- 16.2. The documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the request for proposals documents including:
- (a) Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods by which the Proposer will carry out its overall management and coordination responsibilities if awarded the Contract, and the human and other resources the Proposer proposes to use. The Preliminary Project Plan must also address any other topics specified in the PDS. In addition, the Preliminary Project Plan should state the Proposer's assessment of what it expects the Purchaser and any other party involved in the implementation of the Information System to provide during implementation and how the Proposer proposes to coordinate the activities of all involved parties;
 - (b) written confirmation that the Proposer accepts responsibility for the successful integration and inter-operability of all

- components of the Information System as required by the request for proposals documents;
- (c) an item-by-item commentary on the Purchaser's Technical Requirements, demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the Information System offered to those requirements. In demonstrating responsiveness, the Proposer should use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (or Checklist Format) in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV). The commentary shall include explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in the supporting materials included in the Proposal. Whenever a discrepancy arises between the item-by-item commentary and any catalogs, technical specifications, or other preprinted materials submitted with the Proposal, the item-by-item commentary shall prevail;
 - (d) support material (e.g., product literature, white papers, narrative descriptions of technologies and/or technical approaches), as required and appropriate; and
 - (e) any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the PDS ITP 17.2 requires Proposers to propose.
- 16.3. References to brand names or model numbers or national or proprietary standards designated by the Purchaser in the request for proposals documents are intended to be descriptive and not restrictive. Except as specified in the PDS for specific items or standards, the Proposer may substitute alternative brand/model names or standards in its Proposal, provided that it demonstrates to the Purchaser's satisfaction that the use of the substitute(s) will result in the Information System being able to perform substantially equivalent to or better than that specified in the Technical Requirements.
- 16.4. For major items of the Information System as listed by the Purchaser in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which the Proposer intends to purchase or subcontract, the Proposer shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed subcontractors, including manufacturers, for each of those items. In addition, the Proposer shall include in its Proposal information establishing compliance with the requirements specified by the Purchaser for these items. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted.
- 16.5. The Proposer shall be responsible for ensuring that any subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITP 4, and that any goods or services to be provided by the subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITP 5 and ITP 16.1.

- 17. Proposal Prices**
- 17.1. All Goods and Services identified in the Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Tables in System Inventory Tables in Section VII, and all other Goods and Services proposed by the Proposer to fulfill the requirements of the Information System, must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below.
 - 17.2. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the Proposer must also propose Recurrent Cost Items specified in the Technical Requirements, Recurrent Cost Sub-Table of the System Inventory Tables in Section VII (if any). These must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below:
 - (a) if specified **in the PDS**, the Proposer must also propose separate enforceable contracts for the Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract;
 - (b) prices for Recurrent Costs are all-inclusive of the costs of necessary Goods such as spare parts, software license renewals, labor, etc., needed for the continued and proper operation of the Information System and, if appropriate, of the Proposer's own allowance for price increases;
 - (c) prices for Recurrent Costs beyond the scope of warranty services to be incurred during the Warranty Period, defined in GCC Clause 29.4 and prices for Recurrent Costs to be incurred during the Post-Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 1.1. (e) (xiii), shall be quoted as Service prices on the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table in detail, and on the Recurrent Cost Summary Table in currency totals.
 - 17.3. Unit prices must be quoted at a level of detail appropriate for calculation of any partial deliveries or partial payments under the contract, in accordance with the Implementation Schedule in Section VII), and with GCC and SCC Clause 12 – Terms of Payment. Proposers may be required to provide a breakdown of any composite or lump-sum items included in the Cost Tables
 - 17.4. The price of items that the Proposer has left blank in the cost tables provided in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV) shall be assumed to be included in the price of other items. Items omitted altogether from the cost tables shall be assumed to be omitted from the Proposal and, provided that the Proposal is substantially

responsive, an adjustment to the Proposal price will be made during Proposal evaluation in accordance with ITP 34.1.

17.5. The prices for Goods components of the Information System are to be expressed and shall be defined and governed in accordance with the rules prescribed in the edition of Incoterms specified in the PDS, as follows:

(a) Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country:

Unless otherwise specified **in the PDS**, the prices shall be quoted on a CIP (named place of destination) basis, exclusive of all taxes, stamps, duties, levies, and fees imposed in the Purchaser's country. The named place of destination and special instructions for the contract of carriage are as specified in the SCC for GCC 1.1 (e) (iii). In quoting the price, the Proposer shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible countries. Similarly, the Proposer may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country;

(b) Locally supplied Goods:

Unit prices of Goods offered from within the Purchaser's Country, shall be quoted on an EXW (ex factory, ex works, ex warehouse or off-the-shelf, as applicable) basis, including all customs duties, levies, fees, sales and other taxes incurred until delivery of the Goods, but excluding all VAT or sales and other taxes and duties/fees incurred for the Goods at the time of invoicing or sales transaction, if the Contract is awarded;

(c) Inland transportation.

17.6. Unless otherwise stated in the PDS, inland transportation, insurance and related local costs incidental to the delivery of the Goods to the designated Project Sites must be quoted separately as a Service item in accordance with ITP 17.5, whether the Goods are to be supplied locally or from outside the Purchaser's country, except when these costs are already included in the price of the Goods, as is, e.g., the case, when ITP 17.5 (a) specifies CIP, and the named places of destination are the Project Sites.

17.7. The price of Services shall be separated into their local and foreign currency components and where appropriate, broken down into unit prices. Prices must include all taxes, duties, levies and fees whatsoever, except only VAT or other indirect taxes, or stamp duties, that may be assessed and/or apply in the Purchaser's country on/to the price of the Services invoiced to the Purchaser, if the Contract is awarded.

- 17.8. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the prices must include all costs incidental to the performance of the Services, as incurred by the Supplier, such as travel, subsistence, office support, communications, translation, printing of materials, etc. Costs incidental to the delivery of the Services but incurred by the Purchaser or its staff, or by third parties, must be included in the price only to the extent such obligations are made explicit in these request for proposals documents (as, e.g., a requirement for the Proposer to include the travel and subsistence costs of trainees).
- 17.9. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, prices quoted by the Proposer shall be fixed during the Proposer's performance of the Contract and not subject to increases on any account. Proposals submitted that are subject to price adjustment will be rejected.
- 18. Currencies of Proposal and Payment**
- 18.1. The currency(ies) of the Proposal and currencies of payment shall be the same. The Proposer shall quote in the currency of the Purchaser's Country the portion of the Proposal price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of the Purchaser's Country, unless otherwise specified in the PDS.
- 18.2. The Proposer may express the Proposal price in any currency. If the Proposer wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of the Purchaser's Country.
- 19. Period of Validity of Proposals**
- 19.1. Proposals shall remain valid until the date specified in the PDS or any extended date if amended by the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 8. A Proposal that is not valid until the date specified in the PDS, or any extended date if amended by the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 8, shall be rejected by the Purchaser as nonresponsive.
- 19.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the date of expiry of the Proposal validity, the Purchaser may request Proposers to extend the date of validity until a specified date. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Proposal Security is requested in accordance with ITP 20, it shall also be extended for twenty-eight days (28) beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Proposer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Proposal Security. A Proposer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Proposal, except as provided in ITP 19.3.
- 19.3. If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Proposal validity specified in

accordance with ITP 19.1, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- (a) in case of fixed price contracts, the contract price shall be the Proposal price adjusted by a factor or factors specified **in the PDS**;
- (b) in the case of an adjustable price contracts, no adjustments shall be made;
- (c) in any case, Proposal evaluation shall be based on the Proposal Price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

20. Proposal Security

- 20.1. The Proposer shall furnish as part of the Technical Part of its Proposal, either a Proposal-Securing Declaration or a Proposal Security as specified in the PDS, in original form and, in the case of a Proposal Security, in the amount and currency specified in the PDS.
- 20.2. A Proposal-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.
- 20.3. If a Proposal Security is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, the Proposal security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Proposer's option:
 - (a) an unconditional guarantee issued by a non-bank financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company);
 - (b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
 - (c) a cashier's or certified check; or
 - (d) another security indicated **in the PDS**,

from a reputable source from an eligible country. If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-bank financial institution located outside the Purchaser's Country the issuing non-bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country to make it enforceable unless the Purchaser has agreed in writing, prior to Proposal submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Proposal Security shall be submitted either using the Proposal Security Form included in Section IV, Proposal Forms or in another substantially similar format approved by the Purchaser prior to Proposal submission. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the Proposer. The Proposal Security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original date of expiry of the Proposal validity, or beyond any extended date if requested under ITP 19.2.

- 20.4. If a Proposal Security or a Proposal-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, any Proposal not accompanied by a substantially responsive Proposal Security or Proposal-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.
- 20.5. If a Proposal Security is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, the Proposal Security of unsuccessful Proposers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Proposer's furnishing of the Performance Security pursuant to ITP 48.
- 20.6. The Proposal Security of the successful Proposer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Proposer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.
- 20.7. The Proposal Security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if a Proposer withdraws its Proposal prior to the expiry date of Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal or any extended date provided by the Proposer;
or
 - (b) if the successful Proposer fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITP 47; or
 - (ii) furnish a performance security in accordance with ITP 48.

20.8. The Proposal Security or the Proposal-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Proposal. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of submission of Proposals, the Proposal Security or the Proposal-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITP 4.1 and ITP 11.5.

20.9. If a Proposal Security is not required in the PDS, and;

- (a) if a Proposer withdraws its Proposal prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal, or any extended date provided by the Proposer; or
- (b) if the successful Proposer fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITP 47; or furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITP 48;

the Purchaser may, if provided for **in the PDS**, declare the Proposer disqualified to be awarded a contract by the Purchaser for a period of time as stated **in the PDS**.

21. Format and Signing of Proposal

21.1. The Proposer shall prepare one original and copies/sets of the documents comprising the Proposal as described in ITP 11 and Proposer22.

21.2. Proposers shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Proposals which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

21.3. The original and all copies of the Proposal shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Proposer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the PDS and shall be attached to the Proposal. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Proposal where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Proposal.

- 21.4. In case the Proposer is a JV, the Proposal shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 21.5. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Proposal.

D. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Proposals

- 22.1. The Proposer shall deliver the Proposal in two separate, sealed envelopes (the Technical Part and the Financial Part). These two envelopes shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “Original PROPOSAL”. In addition, the Proposer shall submit copies of the Proposal in the number specified in the PDS. Copies of the Technical Part shall be placed in a separate sealed envelope marked “COPIES: TECHNICAL PART”. Copies of the Financial Part shall be placed in a separate sealed envelope marked “COPIES: FINANCIAL PART”. The Proposer shall place both of these envelopes in a separate, sealed outer envelope marked “PROPOSAL COPIES”. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2. If alternative Proposals are permitted in accordance with ITP 14, the alternative Proposals shall be submitted as follows: the original of the alternative Proposal Technical Part shall be placed in a sealed envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – TECHNICAL PART” and the Financial Part shall be placed in a sealed envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – FINANCIAL PART” and these two separate sealed envelopes then enclosed within a sealed outer envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – ORIGINAL”, the copies of the alternative Proposal will be placed in separate sealed envelopes marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – COPIES OF TECHNICAL PART”, and “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – COPIES OF FINANCIAL PART” and enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL - COPIES.
- 22.3. The envelopes marked “ORIGINAL PROPOSAL” and “PROPOSAL COPIES” (and, if appropriate, a third envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL”) shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope for submission to the Purchaser.
- 22.4. The inner and outer envelopes shall:
 - (a) bear the name and address of the Proposer;
 - (b) be addressed to the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 23.1;

- (c) bear the specific identification of this request for proposals process indicated in accordance with ITP 1.1; and
 - (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Proposal opening.
- 22.5. If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Purchaser will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Proposal.
- 23. Deadline for Submission of Proposals**
 - 23.1. Proposals must be received by the Purchaser at the address and no later than the date and time indicated in the PDS. When so specified in the PDS, Proposers shall have the option of submitting their Proposals electronically. Proposers submitting Proposals electronically shall follow the electronic Proposal submission procedures specified in the PDS.
 - 23.2. The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend this deadline for submission of Proposals by amending the request for proposals documents in accordance with ITP 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Proposers will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
- 24. Late Proposals**
 - 24.1. The Purchaser shall not consider any Proposal that arrives after the deadline for submission of Proposals, in accordance with ITP 23. Any Proposal received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Proposals shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Proposer.
- 25. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Proposals**
 - 25.1. A Proposer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Proposal after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITP 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Proposal must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
 - (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITP 21 and ITP 22 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION;” and
 - (b) received by the Purchaser prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Proposals, in accordance with ITP 23.

- 25.2. Proposals requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITP 25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Proposers.

No Proposal may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Proposals and the date of expiry of the Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal or any extended date thereof.

E. PUBLIC OPENING OF TECHNICAL PARTS OF PROPOSALS

26. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals

- 26.1. Except as in the cases specified in ITP 24 and ITP 25.2, the Purchaser shall conduct the Proposal opening in public, in the presence of Proposers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and at the address, date and time specified in the PDS. Any specific electronic Proposal opening procedures required if electronic submission of proposals is permitted in accordance with ITP 23.1, shall be as specified in the PDS.
- 26.2. First, envelopes marked "Withdrawal" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Proposal shall not be opened but returned to the Proposer. No Proposal withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Proposal opening.
- 26.3. Next, envelopes marked "Substitution" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Proposal being substituted, and the substituted Proposal shall not be opened, but returned to the Proposer. No Proposal substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Proposal opening.
- 26.4. Envelopes marked "Modification" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Proposal. No Proposal modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Proposal opening. Only Proposals that are opened and read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further.
- 26.5. Next, all other envelopes marked "Technical Part" shall be opened one at a time. All envelopes marked "Second Envelope: Financial Part" shall remain sealed and kept by the Purchaser in safe custody until they are opened at a later public opening, following the evaluation of the Technical Part parts of the Proposals. On opening the envelopes marked "Technical Part" the Purchaser shall read out: the name of the Proposer, the presence or the absence of a Proposal Security, or Proposal-Securing Declaration,

if required, and whether there is a modification; and Alternative Proposal - Technical Part; and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.

- 26.6. Only Technical Parts of Proposals and Alternative Proposal - Technical Parts that are read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Letter of Proposal-Technical Part and the separate sealed envelope marked “Second Envelope: Financial Part” are to be initialed by representatives of the Purchaser attending Proposal opening in the manner specified in the PDS.
- 26.7. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Proposal nor reject any Proposal (except for late Proposals, in accordance with ITP 24.1).
- 26.8. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Proposal opening that shall include, as a minimum:
 - (a) the name of the Proposer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
 - (b) any alternative Proposals; and
 - (c) the presence or absence of a Proposal Security or a Proposal-Securing Declaration.
- 26.9. The Proposers’ representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Proposer’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Proposers.

F. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS- GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 27. Confidentiality**
- 27.1. Information relating to the evaluation of the Technical Part shall not be disclosed to Proposers or any other persons not officially concerned with the procurement process until the notification of evaluation of the Technical Part in accordance with ITP 33. Information relating to the evaluation of Financial Part, the evaluation of combined Technical Part and Financial Part, and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Proposers or any other persons not officially concerned with the RFP process until the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to Proposers in accordance with ITP 42ProposerProposer.
 - 27.2. Any effort by a Proposer to influence the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Proposals or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Proposal.

27.3. Notwithstanding ITP 27.2, from the time of Proposal opening to the time of Contract award, if any Proposer wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the procurement process, it should do so in writing.

28. Clarification of Proposals

28.1. To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Proposals, and qualification of the Proposers, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask any Proposer for a clarification of its Proposal. Any clarification submitted by a Proposer that is not in response to a request by the Purchaser shall not be considered. The Purchaser's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the Proposal shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Proposals, in accordance with ITP 35.

28.2. If a Proposer does not provide clarifications of its Proposal by the date and time set in the Purchaser's request for clarification, its Proposal may be rejected.

29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

29.1. During the evaluation of Proposals, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the request for proposals document;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the request for proposals document; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the request for proposals document.

29.2. Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may waive any nonmaterial nonconformities in the Proposal.

Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may request that the Proposer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Proposal related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Proposal. Failure of the Proposer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Proposal.

G. EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL PART OF PROPOSALS

- 30. Determination of Responsiveness**
- 30.1. The Purchaser's determination of the Technical Part's responsiveness shall be based on the contents of the Proposal, as specified in ITP 11.
- 30.2. Preliminary examination of the Technical Part shall be carried out to identify proposals that are incomplete, invalid or substantially nonresponsive to the requirements of the request for proposals documents. A substantially responsive Proposal is one that materially confirms to the requirements of the request for proposals document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,
- (a) if accepted, would:
 - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
 - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the request for proposals document, the Purchaser's rights or the Proposer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - (iii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the request for proposals document, the Purchaser's rights or the Proposer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Proposers presenting substantially responsive Proposals.
- 30.3. If the Technical Part is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the request for proposals document, it shall be rejected by the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.
- 31. Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer**
- 31.1. The Purchaser shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Proposers that have been assessed to have submitted substantially responsive Proposals are eligible, and either continue to meet (if prequalification applies) or meet (if prequalification has not been carried out), the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 31.2. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Proposer's eligibility and

qualifications submitted by the Proposer, pursuant to ITP 15. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Proposer’s subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the request for proposals document), or any other firm.

- 31.3. Prior to Contract award, the Purchaser will verify that the successful Proposer (including each member of a JV) is not disqualified by the Bank due to noncompliance with contractual SEA/SH prevention and response obligations. The Purchaser will conduct the same verification for each subcontractor proposed by the successful Proposer. If any proposed subcontractor does not meet the requirement, the Purchaser will require the Proposer to propose a replacement subcontractor.
- 31.4. Only substantially responsive Proposals submitted by eligible and qualified Proposers shall proceed to the detailed technical evaluation specified in ITP 32.
- 31.5. The Purchaser’s evaluation of Technical Part will be carried out as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

**32. Detailed
Evaluation of
Technical Part**

- 32.1. The scores and weightings to be given to Rated Criteria (including technical and non-price factors and sub factors) are specified in the PDS.

H. NOTIFICATION OF EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL PARTS AND PUBLIC OPENING OF FINANCIAL PARTS

**33. Notification of
Evaluation of
Technical Parts
and Public
Opening of
Financial Parts**

- 33.1. Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Proposals, the Purchaser shall notify in writing those Proposers whose Proposals were considered substantially non-responsive to the request for proposals document or failed to meet the eligibility and qualification requirements, advising them of the following information:
 - (a) the grounds on which their Technical Part of Proposal failed to meet the requirements of the request for proposals document;
 - (b) their envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” will be returned to them unopened after the completion of the selection process and the signing of the Contract; and

- (c) Option 1: when BAFO or negotiations is not to be applied notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening of the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’’, or;

Option 2: when BAFO or negotiations apply as specified in the PDS, notify them that: (i) the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’ will not be opened in public, but in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser, and that (ii) the announcement of the names of the Proposers whose Financial Parts will be opened and the total Proposal prices will be deferred to the time that the Notification of Intention to Award the contract is issued.

- 33.2. The Purchaser shall, simultaneously, notify in writing those Proposers whose Technical Part have been evaluated as substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and met the eligibility and qualification requirements, advising them of the following information:
- 33.3. their Proposal has been evaluated as substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and met the eligibility and qualification requirements;
- 33.4. Option 1: when BAFO or negotiations is not to be applied notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening of the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’’, or;

Option 2: when BAFO or negotiations apply as specified in the PDS, notify them that: (i) the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’ will not be opened in public, but in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser, and that (ii) the announcement of the names of the Proposers whose Financial Parts will be opened and the total Proposal prices will be deferred to the time that the Notification of Intention to Award the contract is issued.

- 33.5. When BAFO or negotiations do not apply as specified in the PDS, the Financial Part of the Proposal shall be opened publicly in the presence of Proposers’ designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend.
- 33.6. The opening date shall be not less than ten (10) Business Days from the date of notification of the results of the technical evaluation, specified in ITP 33.1 and 33.2. However, if the Purchaser receives a complaint on the results of the technical evaluation within the ten (10) Business Days, the opening date shall be subject to ITP 50.1.

- 33.7. At this public opening, the Financial Parts will be opened by the Purchaser in the presence of Proposers, or their designated representatives and anyone else who chooses to attend. Proposers who met the eligibility and qualification requirements and whose Proposals were evaluated as substantially responsive will have their envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” opened at the second public opening. Each of these envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” shall be inspected to confirm that they have remained sealed and unopened. These envelopes shall then be opened by the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall read out the names of each Proposer, the technical score and the total Proposal prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and Alternative Proposal - Financial Part, and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.
- 33.8. Only envelopes of Financial Part of Proposals, Financial Parts of Alternative Proposals and discounts that are opened and read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Letter of Proposal – Financial Part and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by a representative of the Purchaser attending the Proposal opening in the manner specified in the PDS.
- 33.9. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Proposal nor reject any envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” at this public opening.
- 33.10. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Financial Part of the Proposal opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) the name of the Proposer whose Financial Part was opened; (b) the Proposal price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts; and (c) if applicable, any Alternative Proposal – Financial Part.
- 33.11. The Proposers whose envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” have been opened or their representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Proposer’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Proposers.
- 33.12. When, as specified in the PDS, BAFO or negotiations apply the Financial Parts will not be opened in public and will be opened in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser.
- 33.13. At the opening each of the envelopes marked “Financial Part” shall be inspected to confirm that they have remained sealed and unopened. These envelopes shall then be opened by the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall record the names of each Proposer, and the total Proposal prices and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate. The Letter of Proposal - Financial Part and

the Price Schedules are to be initialed by a representative of the Purchaser attending the opening and by the probity auditor.

- 33.14. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the opening of the Financial Part envelopes that shall include, as a minimum:
- (a) the name of the Proposers whose Financial Part was opened;
 - (b) the Proposal prices including any discounts. and
 - (c) The Probity Auditor’s report of the opening of the Financial Part.
- 33.15. The probity auditor shall sign the record. The contents of the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’ and the record of the opening shall be kept in safe custody by the Purchaser and not disclosed to anyone until the time of the transmission of the Notification of Intention to Award the contract.

I. EVALUATION OF FINANCIAL PART OF PROPOSALS

- 34. Adjustments for Non-material Nonconformities**
- 34.1. Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Proposal Price. To this effect, the Proposal Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component by adding the average price of the item or component quoted by substantially responsive Proposers. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Proposers, the Purchaser shall use its best estimate.
- 35. Correction of Arithmetic Errors**
- 35.1. In evaluating the Financial Part of each Proposal, the Purchaser shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
- (a) where there are errors between the total of the amounts given under the column for the price breakdown and the amount given under the Total Price, the former shall prevail and the latter will be corrected accordingly;
 - (b) where there are errors between the total of the amounts of Schedule Nos. 1 to 5 and the amount given in Schedule No. 6 (Grand Summary), the former shall prevail and the latter will be corrected accordingly; and
 - (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

**36. Evaluation of
Proposals
Financial Part**

- 35.2. Proposers shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITP 35.1, shall result in the rejection of the Proposal.
- 36.1. To evaluate the Financial Part, the Purchaser shall consider the following:
- (a) the Proposal price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Price Schedules;
 - (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITP 35.1;
 - (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITP 26;
 - (d) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITP 34.1;
 - (e) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITP 36.2; and
 - (f) the evaluation factors indicated in the PDS and detailed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 36.2. For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the **Proposal** shall be converted into a single currency **as specified in the PDS**.
- 36.3. No margin of domestic preference shall apply.
- 36.4. If price adjustment is allowed in accordance with ITP 17.7, the estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Proposal evaluation.
- 36.5. If this request for proposals document allows Proposers to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), each lot will be evaluated separately to determine the Most Advantageous Proposal using the methodology specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one lot or slice shall not be considered for Proposal evaluation.
- 36.6. The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Proposals. The evaluation will be performed assuming either that:

- (a) the Contract will be awarded to the Most Advantageous Proposal for the entire Information System; or
- (b) if specified **in the PDS**, Contracts will be awarded to the Proposers for each individual Subsystem, lot, or slice defined in the Technical Requirements whose Proposals result in the Most Advantageous Proposal/Proposals for the entire System.

In the latter case, discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice may be offered in Proposals. Such discounts will be considered in the evaluation of Proposals as specified **in the PDS**.

37. Abnormally Low Proposals

- 37.1. An Abnormally Low Proposal is one where the Proposal price in combination with other constituent elements of the Proposal appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Proposal price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Proposer to perform the Contract for the offered Proposal Price.
- 37.2. In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Proposal, the Purchaser shall seek written clarifications from the Proposer, including detailed price analyses of its Proposal price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the request for proposals document.
- 37.3. After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Purchaser determines that the Proposer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Proposal Price, the Purchaser shall reject the Proposal.

38. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Proposals

- 38.1. If the Proposal that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Purchaser's opinion, seriously unbalanced or front loaded the Purchaser may require the Proposer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Proposal prices with the scope of information systems, installations, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the request for proposals document.
- 38.2. After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Proposer, the Purchaser may:
 - (a) accept the Proposal; or

- (b) if appropriate, require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased, at the expense of the Proposer, to a level not exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price; or
- (c) reject the Proposal.

J. EVALUATION OF COMBINED TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL PARTS, MOST ADVANTAGEOUS PROPOSAL AND NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

39. Evaluation of combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal

- 39.1. The Purchaser's evaluation of responsive Proposals will take into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors in accordance with Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The weight to be assigned for the Technical factors and cost is specified in the PDS. The Purchaser will rank the Proposals based on the evaluated Proposal score (B).
- 39.2. Best and Final Offer (BAFO): After completion of the combined technical and financial evaluation of proposals, If specified in the PDS, the Purchaser may invite those Proposers to submit their BAFOs. The procedure for submitting BAFOs will be specified in the PDS. BAFO is a final opportunity for Proposers to improve their Proposals without changing the specified business function and performance requirements in accordance with the invitation to Submit Second Stage Combined Technical and Financial Proposals, Proposers are not obliged to submit a BAFO. Where BAFO is used there will be no negotiation after BAFO.
- 39.3. BAFO will apply a two envelope procurement process. The submission of BAFOs, opening of the Technical Parts and Financial Parts and the evaluation of Proposals will follow the procedures described for the Technical, Financial and Combined evaluation above, as appropriate.
- 39.4. The Purchaser shall determine the Most Advantageous Proposal. The Most Advantageous Proposal is the Proposal of the Proposer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Proposal has been determined to be substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and is the Proposal with the highest combined technical and financial score.
- 39.5. If specified in the PDS, the Purchaser may conduct negotiations following the evaluation of the proposals and before the final

contract award. The procedure of the negotiations will be specified in the PDS.

- 39.6. Negotiations shall be held in the presence of probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser.
- 39.7. Negotiations may address any aspect of the contract so long as they do not materially change the specified business function and performance requirements.
- 39.8. The Purchaser may negotiate first with the Proposer that has the Most Advantageous Proposal. If the negotiations are unsuccessful the Purchaser may negotiate with the Proposer that has the next best Most Advantageous Proposal, and so on down the list until a successful negotiated outcome is achieved.
- 39.9. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the Purchaser will NOT carry out tests prior to Contract award, to determine that the performance or functionality of the Information System offered meets those stated in the Technical Requirements. However, if so specified in the PDS the Purchaser may carry out such tests as detailed in the PDS.
- 39.10. Proposer.
- 39.11. Prior to Contract award, the Purchaser may carry out visits or interviews with the Proposer's clients referenced in its Proposal and site inspections.
- 39.12. The capabilities of the manufacturers and subcontractors proposed by the Proposer that is determined to have offered the Most Advantageous Proposal for identified major items of supply or services will also be evaluated for acceptability in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Their participation should be confirmed with a letter of intent between the parties, as needed. Should a manufacturer or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the Proposal will not be rejected, but the Proposer will be required to substitute an acceptable manufacturer or subcontractor without any change to the Proposal price. Prior to signing the Contract, the corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the approved manufacturers or subcontractors for each item concerned.

**40. Purchaser's
Right to Accept
Any Proposal,
and to Reject
Any or All
Proposals**

- 40.1. The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Proposal, and to annul the procurement process and reject all Proposals at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Proposers. In case of annulment, all Proposals submitted and specifically, Proposal securities, shall be promptly returned to the Proposers.

- 41. Standstill Period** 41.1. The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The Standstill Period shall be ten (10) Business Days unless extended in accordance with ITP 46. The Standstill Period commences the day after the date the Purchaser has transmitted to each Proposer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. Where only one Proposal is submitted, or if this contract is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 42. Notification of Intention to Award** 42.1. The Purchaser shall send to each Proposer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Proposer. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) the name and address of the Proposer submitting the successful Proposal;
 - (b) the Contract price of the successful Proposal;
 - (c) the total combined score of the successful Proposal;
 - (d) the names of all Proposers who submitted Proposals, and their Proposal prices as readout and as evaluated prices and technical scores;
 - (e) a statement of the reason(s) the Proposal (of the unsuccessful Proposer to whom the notification is addressed) was unsuccessful;
 - (f) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
 - (g) instructions on how to request a debriefing or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

K. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 43. Award Criteria** 43.1. Subject to ITP 40, the Purchaser shall award the Contract to the successful Proposer. This is the Proposer whose Proposal has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Proposal.
- 44. Purchaser's Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award** 44.1. The Purchaser reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease, by the percentage(s) for items as indicated in the PDS.

45. Notification of Award

- 45.1. Prior to the date of expiry of the Proposal validity and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITP 41.1 or any extension thereof, and, upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Proposer, in writing, that its Proposal has been accepted. The notification letter (hereinafter and in the Contract Forms called the “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the Purchaser will pay the Supplier in consideration of the execution of the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).
- 45.2. Within ten (10) Business days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Purchaser shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) name and address of the Purchaser;
 - (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;
 - (c) names of all Proposers that submitted Proposals, and their Proposal prices as read out at Proposal opening, and as evaluated;
 - (d) name of Proposers whose Proposals were rejected and the reasons for their rejection;
 - (e) the name of the successful Proposer, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope; and
 - (f) successful Proposer’s Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.
- 45.3. The Contract Award Notice shall be published on the Purchaser’s website with free access if available, or in at least one newspaper of national circulation in the Purchaser’s Country, or in the official gazette.
- 45.4. Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the Notification of Award shall constitute a binding Contract.

46. Debriefing by the Purchaser

- 46.1. On receipt of the Purchaser’s Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITP 42, an unsuccessful Proposer has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Purchaser for a debriefing. The Purchaser shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Proposers whose request is received within this deadline.

- 46.2. Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Purchaser shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Purchaser decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. The Purchaser shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Proposers of the extended standstill period.
- 46.3. Where a request for debriefing is received by the Purchaser later than the three (3) Business Day deadline, the Purchaser should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.
- 46.4. Debriefings of unsuccessful Proposers may be done in writing or verbally. The Proposer shall bear their own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

47. Signing of Contract

- 47.1. The Purchaser shall send to the successful Proposer the Letter of Acceptance including the Contract Agreement, and a request to submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form providing additional information on its beneficial ownership. The Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form shall be submitted within eight (8) Business Days of receiving this request.
- 47.2. The successful Proposer shall sign, date and return to the Purchaser, the Contract Agreement within twenty-eight (28) days of its receipt.
- 47.3. Notwithstanding ITP 47.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Purchaser, to the country of the Purchaser, or to the use of the Information System to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Information System, the Proposer shall not be bound by its Proposal, always provided, however, that the Proposer can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Purchaser and of the Bank that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Proposer in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses

necessary for the export of the Information System under the terms of the Contract.

48. Performance Security

- 48.1. Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser, the successful Proposer shall furnish the performance security in accordance with the General Conditions, subject to ITP 38.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Proposer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Proposer to be acceptable to the Purchaser. A foreign institution providing a Performance Security shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country.
- 48.2. Failure of the successful Proposer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Proposal Security. In that event the Purchaser may award the Contract to the Proposer offering the next Most Advantageous Proposal.

49. Adjudicator

- 49.1. Unless the PDS states otherwise, the Purchaser proposes that the person named in the PDS be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract to assume the role of informal Contract dispute mediator, as described in GCC Clause 43.1. In this case, a résumé of the named person is attached to the PDS. The proposed hourly fee for the Adjudicator is specified in the PDS. The expenses that would be considered reimbursable to the Adjudicator are also specified in the PDS. If a Proposer does not accept the Adjudicator proposed by the Purchaser, it should state its non-acceptance in its Proposal Form and make a counterproposal of an Adjudicator and an hourly fee, attaching a résumé of the alternative. If the successful Proposer and the Adjudicator nominated in the PDS happen to be from the same country, and this is not the country of the Purchaser too, the Purchaser reserves the right to cancel the Adjudicator nominated in the PDS and propose a new one. If by the day the Contract is signed, the Purchaser and the successful Proposer have not agreed on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Adjudicator shall be appointed, at the request of either party, by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC clause relating to GCC Clause 43.1.4, or if no Appointing

Authority is specified there, the Contract will be implemented without an Adjudicator.

**50. Procurement
Related
Complaint**

50.1. The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the PDS.

SECTION II - PROPOSAL DATA SHEET (PDS)

The following specific data for the Information System to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Proposers (ITP). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the PDS shall prevail over those in ITP.

ITP Reference	A. General
ITP 1.1	<p>The reference number of the Request for Proposals is: LK-EGP SECRETARIAT -545908-GO-RFP</p> <p>The Purchaser is: <i>Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development.</i></p> <p>The name of the RFP is: <i>Procurement of System Implementation Partner (SIP) for Design, Development, Implementation, Rollout and Maintenance of electronic Government Procurement (e-GP) System in Sri Lanka.</i></p> <p>The lots are: <i>Not applicable.</i></p>
ITP 1.2 (a)	Electronic Procurement <i>shall not</i> be applicable to this procurement.
ITP 2.1	<p>The Borrower is: Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka Loan Financing Agreement amount: USD 7.20 Million</p> <p>The name of the Project is: Sri Lanka Public Financial Management Strengthening Project (SLPFMSP)</p>
ITP 4.1	Maximum number of members in the JV shall be: <i>Two</i>
ITP 4.5	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank's external website: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr .
B. Request for proposals Document	
ITP 7.1	<p>For <u>Clarification of Proposal purposes</u> only, the Purchaser's address is:</p> <p>Attention: Mr. Kavindu Perera Address: Public Financial Management Strengthening Project, Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development Floor number: 2nd Floor, The Secretariat City: Colombo Postal code: 00100 Country: Sri Lanka</p>

	<p>Phone: +94 717182348 Email address: kavindu.p@egp.gov.lk Requests for clarification should be received by the Purchaser no later than 18th May 2026</p>
ITP 7.1	<p>Web page: www.promise.lk</p>
ITP 7.4	<p>A Pre- proposal meeting <i>shall</i> take place at the following date, time and place: Date: 27th April 2026 Time: 17:00 hours, Sri Lanka time (+5:30 GMT)</p> <p>Those interested in participating should send an email stating their intention to participate to kavindu@egp.gov.lk, and a web link to the online pre-proposal meeting will be shared with the interested parties.</p> <p><u>Address</u> Randora Auditorium, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Ground Floor, The Secretariat, Colombo 01</p>
C. Preparation of Proposals	
ITP 10.1	<p>The language of the Proposal is: <i>English</i></p> <p>All correspondence exchange shall be in <i>English</i> language.</p> <p>Language for translation of all supporting documents and printed literature is <i>English</i>.</p>
ITP 11.2 (j)	<p>The Proposer shall submit with its Proposal the following additional documents in the Technical Part of its Proposal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In respect of domestic proposers, a copy of the VAT registration certificate and Status. 2. The Proposer shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to the Supplier’s Personnel (as defined in GCC Clause 1.1) employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s to ensure compliance with the Supplier’s Environmental and/or social obligations under the Contract, as applicable. The Proposer shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Proposer may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to take into account specific Contract issues/risks. (Form “Code of Conduct for Proposer’s Personnel”) 3. The Proposer shall submit method statement, management strategies and implementation plans and innovations to manage cyber security risks.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none">4. Power of attorney duly registered (confirming the authorization of the signatory of the Proposal to commit the Proposer, in accordance with ITP 21.3)5. Proof of Registration with the relevant authorities from the country of registration. If the proposer is a Joint Venture, a certified/attested copy of the JV agreement or the Memorandum of understanding (Intention to Joint Venture), This agreement or memorandum shall also recognize the lead party of the JV. (Refer GCC 3.9)6. Manufacture Authorizations form as issued by the manufacturer (Refer Section III sub section 1.5) (Form “Manufacturer’s Authorization”)7. Audited financial statements or if not required by the law of the Proposer’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the latest three (03) financial years to demonstrate the current soundness of the Proposers financial position and its prospective long-term profitability. The financial statements shall indicate that the Proposer has achieved positive net profits in each year. (Form FIN 1.3.1)8. The Proposer must demonstrate Minimum average annual turnover of USD two (02) million calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, within the last (i.e., 2025, 2024 and 2023) three (03) financial years. (Form FIN 1.3.2)9. The Proposer must demonstrate access to (with documentary evidence), or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets or lines of credit, excluding any contractual advance payments to meet the following cash-flow requirement: USD 500,000 (five hundred thousand). (Form FIN 1.3.3)10. Client certificates, contract copies or similar documents as documentary evidence to demonstrate experience under Information System contracts in the role of prime supplier, management contractor, JV member, or subcontractor for at least during the latest five (05) financial years prior to the applications submission deadline. (Form EXP 1.4.1)11. Client Certificates, contract copies or similar documents as documentary evidence to demonstrate the e-GP product owned by the proposer or a JV member must have been installed and implemented government-wide in at least two (02) government installations at central or state level (governed by separate contracts) during the last seven (07) years. wherein at least one of the installations (identified by a domain name) must have processed a minimum of ten thousand (10,000) e-Tenders (i.e., covering online proposal submission). (Form EXP 1.4.2)
--	---

	12. The e-GP product proposed must be operational in at least one of the installations (client confirmation shall be provided), managed either by the Proposer or the JV member.
ITP 11.3(d)	The Proposer shall submit the following additional documents in the Financial Part of its Proposal: None
ITP 13.1	Alternative Proposals are not permitted
ITP 13.2	Alternatives to the Time Schedule are not permitted.
ITP 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Information System: none
ITP 15.2	Prequalification has not been undertaken.
ITP 16.2 (a)	In addition to the topics described in ITP Clause 16.2 (a), the Preliminary Project Plan must address the following topics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) System Architecture; (ii) Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan, including management authorities, responsibilities, and contacts, as well as task, time, and resource-bound schedules (in GANTT format); (iii) Implementation Sub-Plan; (iv) Training Sub-Plan; (v) Testing and Quality Assurance Sub-Plan; (vi) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan; (vii) Cyber security management plan; (viii) Disaster Recovery Plan; (ix) Transition and Exit Management;
ITP 16.3	Not Applicable
ITP 17.2	The Proposer must propose Recurrent Cost Items
ITP 17.2(a)	The Proposer must not propose for contracts for Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract.
ITP 17.5	The Incoterms edition is: Incoterms 2020
ITP 17.5 (a)	Named place of destination is: Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development

ITP 17.6	Named place of final destination (or Project site) is: Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development Room Number 112,1 st Floor, The Secretariat, Colombo 01
ITP 17.8	There are no modifications to ITP 17.8
ITP 17.9	The prices quoted by the Proposer <i>shall not</i> be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITP 18.1	There are no modifications to ITP 18.1.
ITP 19.1	The Proposal shall be valid until: 160 days after the deadline for proposal submission.
ITP 19.3 (a)	The Proposal price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): <i>SOFR</i>
ITP 20.1	<p>A Proposal Security <i>is required</i> in form of bank guarantee as per the prescribed format given with the proposal forms, named “FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)”</p> <p>This bank guarantee shall be issued by a local commercial bank approved by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka or foreign bank operating in Sri Lanka and also approved by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka or a foreign bank operating outside of Sri Lanka provided that the relevant Bank Guarantee is confirmed by a local or foreign bank operating in Sri Lanka, which is approved by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka.</p> <p>The amount and currency of the proposal Security shall be LKR 7,500,000.00 (Sri Lanka Rupees Seven Million and Five Hundred Thousands) or USD 25,000.00 (United states Dollar Twenty-Five Thousand).</p> <p>A Proposal-Securing Declaration: <i>Not applicable</i></p>
ITP 20.3	Other types of acceptable securities: <i>None</i>
ITP 20.9	<i>Not applicable</i>
ITP 21.3	<p>The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Proposer shall consist of a Power of Attorney (notarized or registered) issued in favor of the authorized signatory.</p> <p>In JV proposals, the JV shall nominate an authorized representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV until the contract award (in the event JV</p>

	submits a proposal) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract).
D. Submission and Opening of Proposals	
ITP 22.1	<p>In addition to the original of the Proposal, the number of copies is One (01).</p> <p>Proposers must also submit an electronic copy with its “ORIGINAL PROPOSAL” on a memory stick (USB flash disk).</p> <p>The electronic copies of the proposal documents must be in PDF format. The file name for each document must be sufficient to identify the following without opening the document and may not reveal any other information regarding the contents of the document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The proposer’s name (which may be an abbreviation or acronym so long as it is sufficient to identify the proposer) b) The name of the document submitted and c) If the document is submitted as multiple files, identification of the part of the file submitted and the total number of files comprising the document. <p>(e.g., ABCLTD_Price Schedule Forms_1of4.pdf)</p> <p>In the event of discrepancy between the original and the copy, the original shall prevail.</p> <p>In the event of discrepancy between the hard copy and the electronic copy (PDF Format), the hard copy shall prevail.</p>
ITP 23.1	<p>For Proposal submission purposes_only, the Purchaser’s address is:</p> <p>Attention: Chairman, Ministry Procurement Committee, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Street address: Room Number 109, Floor / Room number: 1st Floor, The Secretariat City: Colombo Country: Sri Lanka.</p> <p>The deadline for Proposal submission is: Date: 1st June 2026 Time: 1500 hours (GMT +5:30)</p>
ITP 23.1	<p>Proposers <i>shall not</i> have the option of submitting their Proposals electronically.</p> <p>The electronic proposals submission procedures shall be: <i>not applicable</i></p>

E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals											
ITP 26.1	<p>The Proposal opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Street address: Room Number 109, Floor / Room number: 1st Floor, The Secretariat City: Colombo Country: Sri Lanka.</p> <p>Date: 1st June 2026</p> <p>Time: 1500 hours (GMT +5:30) (Immediately after the closing of proposal submission)</p>										
ITP 26.1	The electronic Proposal opening procedures shall be: <i>not applicable</i>										
G. Evaluation of Technical Part of Proposals											
ITP 32.1	<p>The weighting to be given for Rated Criteria (including technical and non-price factors) is: 30%</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Category</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Technical Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Product fitment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Key personnel Project Manager: 10 Project team (including functional experts, development team and cyber security expert): 10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Work Plan and Methodology</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum technical passmark: 65%</p> <p>The technical proposal scoring methodology is specified in Section III- Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>	Category	Technical Score	Product fitment	50	Key personnel Project Manager: 10 Project team (including functional experts, development team and cyber security expert): 10	20	Work Plan and Methodology	30	Total	100
Category	Technical Score										
Product fitment	50										
Key personnel Project Manager: 10 Project team (including functional experts, development team and cyber security expert): 10	20										
Work Plan and Methodology	30										
Total	100										
H. Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts											
ITP 33.8	<p>The Letter of Proposal – Financial Parts and the Price Schedules shall be initialed by three (3) representatives of the Purchaser conducting Proposal opening. Each Financial Part of the Proposal shall be initialed by all representatives and shall be numbered. Any modification to the unit or total price shall be initialed by the Representative of the Purchaser.</p>										
I. Evaluation of Financial Part of Proposals											

36.1(f)	<p>The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria:</p> <p>(a) Present value of Recurrent Costs: Yes</p> <p>Methodology and criteria are given under Section 4 ;(b) of Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
ITP 36.2	<p>The currency(ies) of the Proposal shall be converted into a single currency as follows: Sri Lankan Rupee (LKR)</p> <p>The currency that shall be used for Proposal evaluation and comparison purposes to convert all Proposal prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: Sri Lankan Rupee (LKR)</p> <p>The source of exchange rate shall be: <i>selling rate of the currency, declared by Central Bank of Sri Lanka.</i></p> <p>The date for the exchange rate shall be: 04th May 2026</p>
<p>J. Evaluation of Combined Technical and Financial Parts and Most Advantageous Proposal</p>	
ITP 39.1	<p>The weight to be given for cost is: 70 %</p> <p>Discount Rate (I) for net present value calculations of recurrent costs is 9% percent per annum.</p>
ITP 39.2	BAFO is not applicable.
ITP 39.5	Negotiation Not Applicable
ITP 39.9	<p>As additional qualification measures, the Information System (or components/parts of it) offered by the Proposer with the Most Advantageous Proposal may be subjected to the following tests and performance benchmarks prior to Contract award:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verification of Previous implementations: The proposer will be required to further verify the previous implementation details provided, to the satisfaction of the purchaser, through an agreed-upon methodology. 2. Documentation reviews: The proposer will be required to make available at least the following documents for purposes of review by the Purchaser: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Contract documents for the previous assignments ii. Project Implementation Plans for previous assignments iii. Operational Acceptance Reports for previous assignments iv. Final Acceptance Reports for the previous assignments

	v. End of Project / Assignment Reports for previous assignments.
K. AWARD OF CONTRACT	
ITP 44.1	The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: 5% The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: 5% The items for which the Purchaser may increase or decrease the quantities are the following: All items
ITP 49	The proposed Adjudicator is: Name and other identifying information as per the résumé attached to this PDS The proposed daily fee is USD 350.00
ITP 50.1	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Annex III).” A Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms of the request for proposals document; 2. the Purchaser’s decision to exclude a Proposer from the procurement process prior to the award of contract; and 3. The Purchaser’s decision to award the contract. <p>If a Proposer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Proposer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:</p> <p>For the attention: Harshana Sooriyapperuma Title/position: Secretary to the Treasury Purchaser: Director General, Department of Public Finance Email address: st@mo.treasury.gov.lk Fax number: Not applicable</p> <p>A copy of the complaint can be sent for the Bank’s information and monitoring to: pprocurementcomplaints@worldbank.org</p>

Résumé of the proposed Adjudicator.

Name:	Eng Dr Ananda Ranasinghe
Profession:	Chartered Civil & Structural Engineer, Attorney-at-Law
Address:	136/2, Vijaya Kumaranatunga Mawatha, Colombo 5
Phone:	Office : Mobile : 0718043492,
Email:	engananda@gmail.com
Education:	BSc Eng (Hons), (University of Peradeniya) MTech (Construction Management) MEng (Structural Engineering) LLM (Wales) - International Trade Law LLM (Colombo) Corporate Law PhD University of Moratuwa (Construction Arbitration)
Membership in Professional Organizations:	
	Fellow – Institution of Engineers (Sri Lanka) Fellow – Institution of Civil Engineers, UK Fellow – Institution of Structural Engineers, UK Fellow – Society of Structural Engineers (Sri Lanka) Attorney-at-Law of the Supreme Court Past President of the Institution of Engineers, Sri Lanka
Key Experience:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participation in Arbitration and Adjudication • Visiting Lecturer and Examiner at the University of Moratuwa for Masters Degrees • Visiting Lecturer and Examiner at the Institution of Commercial Law & Practice (ICLP Arbitration Centre) for ICLP Diploma course • Visiting Lecturer and Examiner at the Institution of Engineers, Sri Lanka (IESL) for engineers • Visiting Lecturer and Examiner at the Sri Lanka Institute of Architects (SLIA) for architects • Preparation of Quality Assurance documents, Tender documents and specifications.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction supervision and project management.• Preparation of Feasibility Studies and report writing.• Construction supervision of Roads, Bridges and Buildings• Design of multi-storied building, Water retaining structures, water distribution systems, water towers and bridges in concrete and steel.
--	--

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

This Section contains all the criteria that the Purchaser shall use to evaluate Proposals and qualify Proposers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used. The Proposer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.

1. Qualification

1.1 Qualification Requirements

The Proposer's qualification shall be assessed in accordance with the Qualification table included in this section.

1.2 Financial Resources

Using the relevant Form, FIN 1.3.3 in Section IV, Proposal Forms, the Proposer must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet:

(i) the following cash-flow requirement: **Refer financial situation 1.3.3**

and

(ii) the overall cash flow requirements for this contract and its current supply and services' commitment.

1.3 Key Personnel

The Proposer must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified key personnel. The Proposer shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Proposal Forms. Proposer is required to include Cyber security expert/s among the Key Personnel.

1.4 Subcontractors/vendors/manufacturers

Subcontracting of end-to-end implementation of the core solution is not allowed in this contract.

1.5 Manufacturer's authorization

For all powered (active) hardware and/or software components of the Information System which the Proposer does not itself produce, by submission of documentary evidence in its Proposal, the Proposer must establish to the

Purchaser's satisfaction that it is not prohibited to supply those components in the Purchaser's country under the Contract(s) that may result from this procurement.

(i) In the case of powered (active) hardware and other powered equipment, this must be documented by including Manufacturer's Authorizations in the Proposal (based on the sample found in the Sample Proposal Forms in Section IV.);

(ii) In the case of proprietary commercial software (i.e., excluding open source or "freeware" software) that the Proposer does not manufacture itself and for which the Proposer has or will establish an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) relationship with the manufacturer, the Proposer must provide Manufacturer's Authorizations;

(iii) In the case of proprietary commercial software (i.e., excluding open source or "freeware" software) that the Proposer does not manufacture itself and for which the Proposer does not or will not establish an OEM relationship with the manufacturer, the Proposer must document to the Purchaser's satisfaction that the Proposer is not excluded from sourcing these items from the manufacturer's distribution channels and proposing offering these items for supply in the Borrower's Country.

(iv) In the case of open-source software, the Proposer must identify the software item as open source and provide copies of the relevant open-source license(s).

The Proposer is responsible for ensuring that the manufacturer or producer complies with the requirements of ITP 4 and ITP 5 and meets the minimum criteria listed above for that item.

1.6 Local Representative

In the case of a Proposer not doing business within the Purchaser's country (i.e., single entity or JV), the Proposer shall submit documentary evidence in its Proposal to establish to the Purchaser's satisfaction that it is or will be (if awarded the Contract) represented by an agent in that country (local agent) who is equipped and able to carry out / manage the Proposer's maintenance, technical support, training, and warranty repair obligations specified in the Purchaser's Requirements (including any response time, problem-resolution norms or other aspects that may be specified in the Contract).

1.7 Preliminary evaluation requirements (Eligibility Assessment)

1. All Proposals must be accompanied by a proposal Security of USD 25,000 (Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars) or LKR 7,500,000 (Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand).
2. Manufacturer Authorizations Form
3. A Power of Attorney (Notarized or registered) issued in favor of the authorized signatory, demonstrating the authority of the signatory to sign the

proposal documents, and in the case of a joint venture (JV), all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire contract in accordance with the contract terms. The JV shall nominate an authorized representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the RFP process (in the event JV submits a proposal) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract).

4. Signed completed proposal form
5. In respect of domestic proposers, a copy of the VAT registration certificate and VAT Status
6. Business registration certificate or business license in conformity with the provisions of the laws of the country of the proposer.
7. All other criteria from the eligibility table.

Only proposals that passes the preliminary state will be considered for technical evaluation stage.

2. Technical Evaluation

2.1 Assessment of adequacy of Technical Proposal with Requirements in accordance with ITP 32.1

The technical proposals of only those proposers who meet the qualification criteria will be evaluated.

2.2 Technical Evaluation (ITP 32.2)

The technical features to be evaluated are generally defined below and specifically identified in the PDS:

- (i) to which extent that the performance, capacity, or functionality features meet or exceed the levels specified in the performance / functional requirements and/or influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System;
- (ii) usability features, such as ease of use, ease of administration, or ease of expansion, which influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System;
- (iii) quality of the Proposer's Preliminary Project Plan as evidenced by the thoroughness, reasonableness, and responsiveness of: (a) the task and resource schedules, both general and specific, and (b) the proposed arrangements for management and coordination, training, quality assurance, technical support, logistics, problem resolution, and transfer of

knowledge, and other such activities as specified by the Purchaser or proposed by the Proposer based on the Proposer’s experience;

- (iv) Any sustainable procurement requirement if specified in Section VII- Requirements of the Information System.

The total technical points assigned to each Proposal in the Evaluated Proposal Formula will be determined by adding and weighting the scores assigned by an evaluation committee to technical features of the Proposal in accordance with the PDS and the scoring methodology. Refer section 2.4 under “*Section-III: Evaluation and qualification criteria*” for detailed technical evaluation criteria. The weighting for Rated Criteria (including technical and non-price factors) to be applied, shall be: 30 %.

2.3 Technical proposal scoring methodology

- (a) During the evaluation process, the evaluation committee will assign each desirable/preferred feature a whole number score from 0 to 4, where 0 means that the feature is absent, and 1 to 4 either represent predefined values for desirable features amenable to an objective way of rating (as is the case for, e.g., extra memory, or extra mass storage capacity, etc., if these extras would be conducive for the utility of the system), or if the feature represents a desirable functionality (e.g., of a software package) or a quality improving the prospects for a successful implementation (such as the strengths of the proposed project staff, the methodology, the elaboration of the project plan, etc., in the proposal), the scoring will be 1 for the feature being present but showing deficiencies; 2 for meeting the requirements; 3 for marginally exceeding the requirements; and 4 for significantly exceeding the requirements.
- (b) The score for each feature (i) within a category (j) will be combined with the scores of features in the same category as a weighted sum to form the Category Technical Score using the following formula:

$$S_j \equiv \sum_{i=1}^k t_{ji} * w_{ji}$$

where:

t_{ji} = the technical score for feature “i” in category “j”

w_{ji} = the weight of feature “i” in category “j”

k = the number of scored features in category “j”

and $\sum_{i=1}^k w_{ji} = 1$

- (c) The Category Technical Scores will be combined in a weighted sum to form the total Technical Proposal Score using the following formula:

$$T \equiv \sum_{j=1}^n S_j * W_j$$

where:

S_j = the Category Technical Score of category “j”

W_j = the weight of category “j” as specified in the PDS

n = the number of categories

and $\sum_{j=1}^n W_j = 1$

Category	Technical Score
Product fitment	50
Key personnel Project Manager: 10 Project team (including functional experts, development team and cyber security expert): 10	20
Work Plan and Methodology	30
Total	100

2.4 Detailed Technical Evaluation Criteria

The technical proposal of the proposer will be evaluated / rated as per the evaluation criteria defined below:

S.no.	Evaluation Criteria	Marks allocated	Details and Marks Classification	Documentary Evidence
1	Product Fitment	50	<p>Compliance of the proposer’s e-GP product will be verified vis-à-vis the functional requirements specified in the procurement document. The weightage allocated for the e-GP system features, as defined in the “<i>Annexure: Functional requirements</i>” annexed with this procurement document, will be taken as input for rating the system compliance.</p> <p>This section will be graded in 0-4 scale and marks will be correspondingly allocated wherein:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Fully inadequate • 1 = Less adequate • 2 = Somewhat adequate • 3 = Adequate • 4 = More than adequate <p>The actual marks will be assigned as defined in the notes section below.</p>	<p>The verification will be done by a team designated by the Purchaser. As a part of its technical proposal, the Proposer shall submit a compliance statement individually for all the e-GP system functionality as explained below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Readily available in the product. • Can be configured and deployed. • The software will be customized and deployed. • The product addresses above and beyond the requirement, which the vendor offers to provide within the quoted proposal price.
2	Key personnel	20	<p>Project Manager (10 marks)</p> <p>Project team (including functional experts, development team and cyber security expert): (10 marks)</p>	<p>The proposer shall provide the resume of the project manager proposed to be deployed on-site. In addition, the proposer shall in its technical proposal detail the team proposed for this project. The resumes of the proposed team members and onsite/offsite resource deployment plan shall be included in the technical proposal submitted</p>

			<p>This section will be graded in 0-4 scale and marks will be correspondingly allocated wherein:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Fully inadequate • 1 = Less adequate • 2 = Somewhat adequate • 3 = Adequate • 4 = More than adequate <p>The actual marks will be assigned as defined in the notes section below.</p>	<p>by the proposer. The evaluation committee will study the human resource deployment plan proposed by the proposer and evaluate the resume of the proposed project manager during the initial proposal evaluation. The buyer reserves the right to interview the project manager, post qualification.</p>						
3	Approach & Methodology	30	<p>The Proposer is required to submit a detailed write-up on approach and methodology addressing the following subjects. Each sub-criterion will be graded as defined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Fully inadequate • 1 = Less adequate • 2 = Somewhat adequate • 3 = Adequate • 4 = More than adequate <p>The actual marks will be assigned as defined in the notes section below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.no.</th> <th>Sub-criteria</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td> <p>Software architecture (refer section 1.3 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single sign-on (i.e., the system should enable multiple user types (e.g., suppliers and government users) to use a single centralized application and implement effective access controls • Flexibility – Configurable nature of the application architecture • Workflow engine – The various types of workflows which the system can handle by way of configurations • Reporting – The manner in which report data is stored, such that the reports can be quickly generated without any performance issues. • Audit logging abilities implemented in the system </td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.no.	Sub-criteria	Marks	1	<p>Software architecture (refer section 1.3 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single sign-on (i.e., the system should enable multiple user types (e.g., suppliers and government users) to use a single centralized application and implement effective access controls • Flexibility – Configurable nature of the application architecture • Workflow engine – The various types of workflows which the system can handle by way of configurations • Reporting – The manner in which report data is stored, such that the reports can be quickly generated without any performance issues. • Audit logging abilities implemented in the system 	3	
S.no.	Sub-criteria	Marks								
1	<p>Software architecture (refer section 1.3 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single sign-on (i.e., the system should enable multiple user types (e.g., suppliers and government users) to use a single centralized application and implement effective access controls • Flexibility – Configurable nature of the application architecture • Workflow engine – The various types of workflows which the system can handle by way of configurations • Reporting – The manner in which report data is stored, such that the reports can be quickly generated without any performance issues. • Audit logging abilities implemented in the system 	3								

			2	<p>System management function (refer section 1.4.1 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum file size the system should be capable of handling. 30 MB per file is specified in the requirement • Readiness and ability of the system for external IT system integration. It is better when details are shared about external IT system integrations already implemented in the system, in other installations. • Mobile friendly (not mobile APP) nature of the e-GP system. • Browser compatibility of the e-GP system. The system should be compatible with all leading browsers (i.e., Firefox, Chrome and Edge) • User friendliness features in the software (refer section 2.2) 	2
			3	<p>Security requirements (refer section 1.5.2 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost of buying SSL is included in the proposal price • Plan to protect the system from virus • File extension restrictions • Plan to protect the system from unethical hacks • Password management • User access controls • The solution effectively addresses the latest top 10 OWASP risks • Approach proposed for secured handling of the data. Especially, the price proposal data. • Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) capabilities of the e-GP system. • Whether PKI is already implemented and used in the e-GP system 	3
			4	<p>Proposed plan for deployment of the application in the infrastructure (refer section 1.5.3). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The plan for initial deployment of the system software and the software application • The approach for deployment of the system software updates, upgrades and patches. • Plan to build capacity within the purchaser’s team for deployment of new versions of the software and overall system administration work. 	3

			5	<p>Performance requirements (refer section 1.7). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systems and tools proposed to operationalize measuring compliance of the system to the service level requirements specified in the procurement document. • Approach proposed for maintaining the system in compliance with the service levels specified in the procurement document. • Maximum load the system is designed to handle (refer section 1.6.3 for the expected concurrent connections and the capacity of the application and database servers. • Maximum load the system has actually handled in its existing installations. 	3
			6	<p>Compliance with the prototype development methodology (refer section 2.1). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement on acceptance for making modifications to the software until the system is accepted as per the feature wise UAT conditions specified in the functional requirements annexure. • Plan for submission of documentation about the e-GP system (refer section 2.6) • The approach proposed by the proposer for handling the change orders. • Software testing and quality assurance methodology 	2
			7	<p>Training and Knowledge Transfer (refer section 2.3). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approach for preparation and updating the user manuals • Methodology for training the trainer about the e-GP system functionality. • Plan for providing technical training to the purchaser’s staff about the various technical aspects of the e-GP system. 	2
			8	<p>Implementation schedule (refer section “Implementation schedule”, section 4). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The plan proposed by the proposers for complying with the project plan specified in the procurement document. • Timely deployment of the project manager 	3

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid deployment of the phase 1 features • Envisaged risks and proposed remedial measures 	
		9	<p>Infrastructure, deployment and license requirements (refer sections 1.4.2 and 3.1 for further details). Specifically, the proposal should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There shall be no license restrictions for procurement processed by the Government of Sri Lanka. Refer 1.4.2 (3) for further details. • Establishment of the email server is specified by the proposers. Refer section 1.4.3 • e-GP solution deployment architecture in the cloud infrastructure includes redundancy as detailed in 1.4.2 (2, 4 and 5) • Write-up on addressing usability requirements (section 1.4.4) • Approach proposed to back-up the data (refer section 1.5.1 “Data archival and backup”). 	4	
		10	<p>Compliance of the proposed e-GP product or the e-GP installations to well established global standards such as the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Procurement standards 2. MDB’s e-Tendering guidelines 3. ISO / IEC 27001 Information Security Management System 4. Accessibility standards such as WCAG 2.1 5. Top 10 OWASP 6. NIST cyber security framework or NIST SP 800-53. 	5	

Notes

- 0 – receives 0% of the points assigned to a criterion
- 1 – receives 25% of the points assigned to a criterion
- 2 – receives 50% of the points assigned to a criterion
- 3 – receives 75% of the points assigned to a criterion
- 4 – receives 100% of the points assigned to a criterion

3. Technical alternatives

If invited in accordance with ITP 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: *none*

4. Financial Evaluation

The following factors and methods will apply:

(a) Time Schedule:

The number of weeks, from the effective date specified in Article 3 of the Contract Agreement, to achieve Operational Acceptance must be no more than: 52 weeks.

A Proposal offering to achieve Operational Acceptance earlier than the maximum number of weeks *shall not* be given credit for proposal evaluation purposes.

The functional requirements are conceptually divided into Phase 1 and Phase 2 requirements. The proposer is required to achieve Operational Acceptance of the Phase 1 requirements within the time schedule specified above. The Phase 2 features can be implemented post the Operational Acceptance.

(b) Recurrent Costs

Since the operation and maintenance of the system being procured form a major part of the implementation, the resulting recurrent costs will be evaluated according to the principles given hereafter, including the cost of recurrent cost items for the initial period of operation stated below, based on prices furnished by each Proposer in Price Schedule Nos. 3.3 and 3.5.

The recurrent cost factors to be evaluated:

- Operations & Maintenance Cost (warranty) for 12 quarters (i.e., 3 years).

The Recurrent Costs (R) are discounted to net present value and determined using the following formula:

$$R = \sum_{x=1}^N \frac{R_x}{(1+I)^x}$$

where

N = number of years of evaluated recurrent costs

x = an index number 1, 2, 3, ... N.

R_x = total Recurrent Costs for year “x,” as recorded in the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table.

I = discount rate to be used for the Net Present Value calculation, as specified **in the PDS for ITP 39.1.**

(c) Specific additional criteria

Proposers are informed to comply with the following validation checks while quoting prices for the components listed above:

- The price quoted for Operations & Maintenance (warranty) Cost for 12 Quarters (i.e., 3 years) shall be at least 45% of the Software Development & Implementation Costs.

5. Combined Evaluation

The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Proposals that have been determined to be substantially responsive.

An Evaluated Proposal Score (B) will be calculated for each responsive Proposal using the following formula, which permits a comprehensive assessment of the evaluated cost and the technical merits of each Proposal:

$$B \equiv \frac{C_{low}}{C} * X * 100 + \frac{T}{T_{high}} * (1 - X) * 100$$

where,

C = Evaluated Proposal Price

C_{low} = the lowest of all Evaluated Proposal Prices among responsive Proposals

T = the total Technical Score awarded to the Proposal

T_{high} = the Technical Score achieved by the Proposal that was scored best among all responsive Proposals

X = weight for the Cost as specified in the PDS

The Proposal with the best evaluated Proposal Score (B) among responsive Proposals shall be the Most Advantageous Proposal provided the Proposer was prequalified and/or it was found to be qualified to perform the Contract

1. Qualification

Factor	1.1 ELIGIBILITY					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
All members combined			Each member	At least one member		
1.1 <u>Nationality</u>	Nationality in accordance with ITP 4.4.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2 <u>Conflict of Interest</u>	No- conflicts of interests as described in ITP 4.2.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal
1.3 <u>Bank Ineligibility</u>	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank as described in ITP 4.5.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal
1.4 <u>State owned Entity of the Borrower country</u>	Compliance with conditions of ITP 4.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

Factor	1.1 ELIGIBILITY						
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required	
	Requirement	Proposer					
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)				
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member		
1.1.5 <u>United Nations resolution or Borrower’s country law</u>	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower’s country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Proposer’s country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITP 4.8	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal	

Factor	1.2 HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
All members combined	Each member		At least one member			
1.2.1 History of non-performing contracts	Non-performance of a contract ¹ did not occur as a result of Proposer's default since 1st January 2020	Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement ²	N / A	Form CON - 2
1.2.2 Suspension	Not under suspension based on execution of a Proposal Securing Declaration or Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITP 4.7 and ITP 20.10	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal

¹ Nonperformance, as decided by the Purchaser, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Purchaser decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

² This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

1.2.3 Pending Litigation	Proposer's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 2.3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Proposer.	Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form CON – 2
1.2.4 Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Proposer ³ since 1st January 2020	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
1.2.5 Bank's SEA and/or SH Disqualification ⁴	At the time of Contract Award, not subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer)	N/A	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer)	N/A	Letter of Proposal, Form CON-3

³ The Proposer shall provide accurate information on the related Letter of Proposal about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of awards against the Proposer or any member of a joint venture may result in failure of the Proposal.

Factor	1.3 FINANCIAL SITUATION						
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required	
	Requirement	Proposer					
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)				
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member		
1.3.1 Historical Financial Performance	Submission of audited balance sheets or if not required by the law of the Proposer’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the latest three [3] financial years to demonstrate the current soundness of the Proposers financial position and its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form FIN – 1.3.1 with attachments	
1.3.2 Average Annual Turnover	Minimum average annual turnover of USD two (02) million calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, within the last (i.e., 2025, 2024 and 2023) three (03) financial years.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN –1.3.2	

Factor	1.3 FINANCIAL SITUATION					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
All members combined			Each member	At least one member		
1.3.3 Financial Resources	The Proposer must demonstrate access to (with documentary evidence), or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets or lines of credit, excluding any contractual advance payments to meet the following cash-flow requirement: USD 500,000 (five hundred thousand)	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN –1.3.3

Factor	1.4 EXPERIENCE						
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required	
	Requirement	Proposer					
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)				
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member		
1.4.1 General Experience	Experience under Information System contracts in the role of prime supplier, management contractor, JV member, or subcontractor for at least during the latest five [05] financial years prior to the applications submission deadline.	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form EXP-1.4.1	
1.4.2 Specific Experience	The e-GP product owned by the proposer or a JV member must have been installed and implemented government-wide in at least two (02) government installations at central or state level (governed by separate contracts) during the last seven (07) years. wherein at least one of the installations (identified by a domain name) must have processed a minimum of ten thousand (10,000) e-Tenders (i.e., covering online proposal submission). The Proposer is required to submit a client certificate, contract copies or similar documents as documentary evidence to satisfy this requirement.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirements	N / A	Must meet the requirement	Form EXP 1.4.2	

SECTION IV - PROPOSAL FORMS

Table of Forms

Letter of Proposal- Technical Part	77
FORM ELI 1.1.1- PROPOSER INFORMATION FORM	80
FORM ELI 1.1.2- PROPOSER’S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM	82
FORM CON – 2- HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY	84
FORM CON – 3	86
SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND/OR SEXUAL HARASSMENT PERFORMANCE DECLARATION	86
FORM EXP 1.4.1- GENERAL EXPERIENCE	87
FORM EXP 1.4.2- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE	88
FORM EXP 1.4.2 (CONT.)- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE (CONT.)	89
FORM CCC- SUMMARY SHEET: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORK IN PROGRESS	90
FORM FIN 1.3.1- FINANCIAL SITUATION: HISTORICAL FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	91
FORM FIN 1.3.2- AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER	93
FORM FIN 1.3.3- FINANCIAL RESOURCES	94
PERSONNEL CAPABILITIES- KEY PERSONNEL	95
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLIER’S PERSONNEL FORM	98
TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES	102
MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION	103
SUBCONTRACTOR’S AGREEMENT	104
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FORMS	106
CONFORMANCE OF INFORMATION SYSTEM MATERIALS	109
FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)	113
PRICE SCHEDULE FORMS	118

Letter of Proposal- Technical Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Proposer must prepare this Letter of Proposal on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Proposer's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Proposers in preparing this form.

Date of this Proposal submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of RFP process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative, otherwise state "not applicable"]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

To: *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the request for proposals document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Proposers (ITP 8);
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITP 4;
- (c) **Proposal-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Purchaser based on execution of a Proposal-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Purchaser's Country in accordance with ITP 4.7;
- (d) **Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH):** *[select the appropriate option from (i) to (v) below and delete the others. In case of JV members and/or subcontractors, indicate the status of disqualification by the Bank of each JV member and/or subcontractor].*

We, including any of our subcontractors:

- (i) [have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- (ii) [are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- (iii) [had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.]

- (e) **Conformity:** We offer to provide design, supply and installation services in conformity with the request for proposals document of the following: *[insert a brief description of the IS Design, Supply and Installation Services]*;
- (f) **Proposal Validity:** Our Proposal shall be valid until *[insert day, month and year in accordance with ITP 19.1]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (g) **Performance Security:** If our Proposal is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the request for proposals document;
- (h) **One Proposal Per Proposer:** We are not submitting any other Proposal(s) as an individual Proposer, and we are not participating in any other Proposal(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITP 4.3, other than alternative Proposals submitted in accordance with ITP 13;
- (i) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Purchaser's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (j) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other: We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution / We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITP 4.6]*;
- (k) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

[If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none."]

- (l) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Proposal, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

- (m) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Proposal, the Most Advantageous Proposal or any other Proposal that you may receive; and
- (n) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.
- (o) **Original Procurement Document:** We hereby certify that no modifications have been made to the original procurement document or its templates issued by the Department of Public Finance.

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert number]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Proposal submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer

** : Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer to be attached with the Proposal

FORM ELI 1.1.1- PROPOSER INFORMATION FORM

[Note: The Proposer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of Request for Proposals process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative] otherwise state “not applicable”*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Proposer’s Name <i>[insert Proposer’s legal name]</i>
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member : <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>
3. Proposer’s actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>
4. Proposer’s year of registration: <i>[insert Proposer’s year of registration]</i>
5. Proposer’s Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Proposer’s legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Proposer’s Authorized Representative Information Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative’s name]</i> Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative’s Address]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative’s telephone/fax numbers]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative’s email address]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITP 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITP 4.1. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITP 4.6 documents establishing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal and financial autonomy

- Operation under commercial law
 - Establishing that the Proposer is not under the supervision of the Purchaser
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[The successful Proposer shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

FORM ELI 1.1.2- PROPOSER’S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM

*[The Proposer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below.
The following table shall be filled in for the Proposer and for each member of a Joint
Venture].*

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of Request for Proposals process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative,
otherwise state “not applicable”]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Proposer’s Name: <i>[insert Proposer’s legal name]</i>
2. Proposer’s JV Member’s name: <i>[insert JV’s Member legal name]</i>
3. Proposer’s JV Member’s country of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member country of registration]</i>
4. Proposer’s JV Member’s year of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member year of registration]</i>
5. Proposer’s JV Member’s legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Proposer’s JV Member’s authorized representative information Name: <i>[insert name of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Address: <i>[insert address of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i>

7. Attached are copies of original documents of *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*
- Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITP 4.4.
 - In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 4.6.
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[The successful Proposer shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership for each JV member using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

FORM CON – 2- HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY

In case a prequalification process was conducted this form should be used only if the information submitted at the time of prequalification requires updating

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: _____ *[insert date]*

JV member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 1.2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 1.2.1			
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for nonperformance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify amount and currency]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[describe Matter of dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[specify Initiator of dispute]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[specify Status of dispute]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify amount and currency]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[describe Matter of dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[specify Initiator of dispute]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[specify Status of dispute]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.4.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify percentage of net worth]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

FORM CON – 3

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND/OR SEXUAL HARASSMENT PERFORMANCE DECLARATION

[The following table shall be filled in by the Proposer, each member of a Joint Venture and each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer]

Proposer’s Name: *[insert full name]*
 Date: *[insert day, month, year]*
 Joint Venture Member’s or Subcontractor’s Name: *[insert full name]*
 RFP No. and title: *[insert RFP number and title]*
 Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements
We: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations <input type="checkbox"/> (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations <input type="checkbox"/> (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.
<i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i>

FORM EXP 1.4.1- GENERAL EXPERIENCE

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Starting Month / Year	Ending Month / Year	Years *	Contract Identification	Role of Proposer
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert numbe r of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert numbe r of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert numbe r of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert numbe r of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>

*List calendar year for years with contracts with at least nine (9) months activity per year starting with the earliest year

FORM EXP 1.4.2- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE

Proposer’s Legal Name: *[insert Proposer’s Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract Number: ___ of ___ required.	Information		
Contract Identification	<i>[insert Contract ID]</i>		
Award date	<i>[insert Date of Award]</i>		
Completion date	<i>[insert Date of Completion]</i>		
Role in Contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Supplier	<input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
Total contract amount			
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount			
Purchaser’s Name:	_____		
Address:	_____		
Telephone/fax number:	_____		
E-mail:	_____		

FORM EXP 1.4.2 (CONT.)- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE (CONT.)

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract No. <i>[insert specific number]</i> of <i>[insert total number of contracts]</i> required	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.4.2 of Section III:	
Amount	<i>[insert contract amount and currency and USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
Geographical Scope	<i>[describe geographic scope of the users of the information system]</i>
Functional Scope	<i>[describe the functionalities provided by the information system]</i>
Methods/Technology	<i>[describe methodologies and technologies used to implement the information system]</i>
Key Activities	<i>[describe the key activities of the Proposer under the contract]</i>

FORM CCC- SUMMARY SHEET: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORK IN PROGRESS

[Proposers and each partner to a Joint Venture should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Name of contract	Purchaser, contact address/tel./fax	Value of outstanding Information System (current US\$ equivalent)	Estimated completion date	Average monthly invoicing over last six months (US\$ equivalent/month)
1. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
2. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
3. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
...				

FORM FIN 1.3.1- FINANCIAL SITUATION: HISTORICAL FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Financial information in US\$ equivalent	Historic information for previous <i>[insert number]</i> years (US\$ equivalent in 000s)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year ...	Year n	Avg.	Avg. Ratio
Information from Balance Sheet							
Total Assets (TA)							
Total Liabilities (TL)							
Net Worth (NW)							
Current Assets (CA)							
Current Liabilities (CL)							
Information from Income Statement							
Total Revenue (TR)							
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)							

Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

- (a) Must reflect the financial situation of the Proposer or member to a JV, and not sister or parent companies
- (b) Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant
- (c) Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements

- (d) Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted)

FORM FIN 1.3.2- AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER

[To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Annual turnover data (applicable activities only)		
Year	Amount and Currency	US\$ equivalent
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
*Average Annual Turnover	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, divided by the number of years specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 1.3.2.

FORM FIN 1.3.3- FINANCIAL RESOURCES

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Source of financing	Amount (US\$ equivalent)
1. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
2. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
3. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
4. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

PERSONNEL CAPABILITIES- KEY PERSONNEL

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Proposers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Key Personnel

1.	Title of position: <i>[insert Title of position / role in team]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	Title of position: <i>[insert Title of position / role in team]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>

3.	Title of position: <i>[Include as required]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>

Candidate Summary

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]* Page _____ of _____ pages

Position; <i>[insert Title of Position]</i>		Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate
Candidate information	Name of candidate <i>[insert Name Candidate]</i>	Date of birth <i>[insert Date of Birth]</i>
	Professional qualifications <i>[describe Professional qualifications]</i>	
	Academic Qualification <i>[describe Academic qualifications]</i>	
Present employment	Name of Employer <i>[insert Name of Present Employer]</i>	
	Address of Employer <i>[insert Address of Present Employer]</i>	
	Telephone <i>[insert Telephone of Contact]</i>	Contact (manager / personnel officer) <i>[insert Name]</i>
	Fax <i>[insert fax of Contact]</i>	email <i>[insert email of Contact]</i>
	Job title of candidate <i>[insert Job Title Candidate]</i>	Years with present Employer <i>[insert Number of years]</i>

Summarize professional experience over the last twenty years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

From (Year & Month)	To (Year & Month)	Company/Project/ Position/Relevant technical and management experience
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the is RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the is RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the is RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the is RFP]</i>

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PROPOSER’S PERSONNEL FORM

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PROPOSER’S PERSONNEL

We are the Proposer, [*enter name of Proposer*]. We have signed a contract with [*enter name of Proposer*] for [*enter description of the Information System*]. The Information System will be supplied to and installed at [*enter the Project Site/s*]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behavior that we require from Proposer’s Personnel employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s.

Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behavior will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Proposer’s Personnel employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s shall:

1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Supplier’s Personnel and any other person;
3. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person’s control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
6. not engage in any form of sexual harassment including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Supplier’s or Purchaser’s Personnel;
7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including,

- but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
 9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
 10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, and Sexual Harassment (SH);
 11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
 12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Purchaser, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Proposer's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behavior that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

1. Contact [*enter name of the Proposer's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment cases, or if such person is not required under the Contract, another individual designated by the Supplier to handle these matters*] in writing at this address [] or by telephone at [] or in person at []; or
2. Call [] to reach the Proposer's hotline (*if any*) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.

There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behavior prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by the Proposer's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR PROPOSER'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact [*enter name of Proposer's contact person(s) with relevant experience*] requesting an explanation.

Name of Supplier's Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): [*insert date*]

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Proposer:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): [*insert date*]

ATTACHMENT 1: Behaviors constituting SEA and behaviors constituting SH

ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE CODE OF CONDUCT FORM**BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA)
AND BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)**

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviors.

(1) **Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse** include, but are not limited to:

- A Proposer's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the project site in exchange for sex.
- A Proposer's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Proposer's Personnel denies a person access to the Project Site/s unless he/she performs a sexual favor.
- A Proposer's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

(2) **Examples of sexual harassment in a work context**

- A Proposer's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Proposer's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Proposer's Personnel complains about comments made by another Proposer's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Proposer's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Proposer's Personnel or Purchaser's Personnel by another Proposer's Personnel.
- A Proposer's Personnel tells another Proposer's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.

TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES

[Note: To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

The Proposer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the technical capability to meet the requirements for the Information System. The Proposer should summarize important certifications, proprietary methodologies, and/or specialized technologies that the Proposer proposes to utilize in the execution of the Contract or Contracts.

MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION

[Note: This authorization should be written on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.]

Invitation for Proposals Title and No.: *[Purchaser insert: **RFP Title and Number**]*

To: *[Purchaser insert: **Purchaser’s Officer to receive the Manufacture’s Authorization**]*

WHEREAS *[insert: **Name of Manufacturer**]* who are official producers of *[insert: **items of supply by Manufacturer**]* and having production facilities at *[insert: **address of Manufacturer**]* do hereby authorize *[insert: **name of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* located at *[insert: **address of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* (hereinafter, the “Proposer”) to submit a proposal and subsequently negotiate and sign a Contract with you for resale of the following Products produced by us:

We hereby confirm that, in case the request for proposals process results in a Contract between you and the Proposer, the above-listed products will come with our full standard warranty.

Name *[insert: **Name of Officer**]* in the capacity of *[insert: **Title of Officer**]*

Signed _____

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[insert: **Name of Manufacturer**]*

Dated this *[insert: **ordinal**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]

SUBCONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT

Note: This agreement should be written on the letterhead of the Subcontractor and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Subcontractor.

Invitation for Proposals Title and No.: *[Purchaser insert: **RFP Title and Number**]*

To: *[Purchaser insert: **Purchaser's Officer to receive the Subcontractor's Agreement**]*

WHEREAS *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]*, having head offices at *[insert: **address of Subcontractor**]*, have been informed by *[insert: **name of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* located at *[insert: **address of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* (hereinafter, the "Proposer") that it will submit a proposal in which *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]* will provide *[insert: **items of supply or services provided by the Subcontractor**]*. We hereby commit to provide the above named items, in the instance that the Proposal is awarded the Contract.

Name *[insert: **Name of Officer**]* in the capacity of *[insert: **Title of Officer**]*

Signed _____

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]*

Dated this *[insert: **ordinal**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]

List of Proposed Subcontractors

	Item	Proposed Subcontractor	Place of Registration & Qualifications

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FORMS

Notes to Proposers on working with the Intellectual Property Forms

In accordance with ITP 11.1(j), Proposers must submit, as part of their proposals, lists of all the Software included in the proposal assigned to one of the following categories: (a) System, General-Purpose, or Application Software; (b) Standard or Custom Software; (c) Proprietary or Open Source. Proposers must also submit a list of all Custom Materials. These categorizations are needed to support the Intellectual Property in the GCC and SCC. The Proposer must also include the text of the software licenses for the software titles proposed.

Software List

Title	(select one per title)			(select one per title)		(select one per title)	
	System	General-Purpose	Application	Standard	Custom	Proprietary	Open Source
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							

Attachments: Proposed Software Licenses

List of Custom Materials

Custom Materials
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>

**CONFORMANCE OF INFORMATION SYSTEM
MATERIALS**

Format of the Technical Proposal

In accordance with ITP 16.2, the documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the request for proposals documents includes (but is not restricted to):

- (a). The Proposer’s Preliminary Project Plan, including, but not restricted, to the topics specified in the PDS ITP 16.2. The Preliminary Project Plan should also state the Proposer’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Proposer’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.
- (b). A written confirmation by the Proposer that, if awarded the Contract, it shall accept responsibility for successful integration and interoperability of all the proposed Information Technologies included in the System, as further specified in the Technical Requirements.
- (c). Item-by-Item Commentary on the Technical Requirements demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the overall design of the System and the individual Information Technologies, Goods, and Services offered to those Technical Requirements.

In demonstrating the responsiveness of its proposal, the Proposer must use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format). Failure to do so increases significantly the risk that the Proposer’s Technical Proposal will be declared technically non-responsive. Among other things, the checklist should contain explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in supporting materials included the Proposer’s Technical Proposal.

Note: The Technical Requirements are voiced as requirements of the *Purchaser* and/or the *System*. The Proposer’s response must provide clear evidence for the evaluation team to assess the credibility of the response. A response of “yes” or “will do” is unlikely to convey the credibility of the response. The Proposer should indicate *that* – and to the greatest extent practical – *how* the Proposer would comply with the requirements if awarded the contract. Whenever the technical requirements relate to feature(s) of existing products (e.g., hardware or software), the features should be described and the relevant product literature referenced. When the technical requirements relate to professional services (e.g., analysis, configuration, integration, training, etc.) some effort should be expended to describe how they would be rendered – not just a commitment to perform the [cut-and-paste] requirement. Whenever a technical requirement is for the Proposer to provide certifications (e.g., ISO 9001), copies of these certifications must be included in the Technical Proposal.

Note: As required in PDS 11.2 (j), include method statement, management strategies and implementation plans and innovations, to manage cyber security risks.

Note: The Manufacture’s Authorizations (and any Subcontractor Agreements) are to be included in Attachment 2 (Proposer Qualifications), in accordance with and ITP 15.

Note: As a matter of practice, the contract cannot be awarded to a Proposer whose Technical Proposal deviates (materially) from the Technical Requirements – *on any Technical Requirement*. Such deviations include omissions (e.g., non-responses) and responses that do not meet or exceed the requirement. Extreme care must be exercised in the preparation and presentation of the responses to all the Technical Requirements.

- (d). Supporting materials to underpin the Item-by-item Commentary on the Technical Requirements (e.g., product literature, white-papers, narrative descriptions of technical approaches to be employed, etc.). In the interest of timely proposal evaluation and contract award, Proposers are encouraged not to overload the supporting materials with documents that do not directly address the Purchaser’s requirements.
- (e). Any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the PDS ITP 17.2 required Proposers to propose.

Note: To facilitate proposal evaluation and contract award, Proposers encouraged to provide electronic copies of their Technical Proposal – preferably in a format that the evaluation team can extract text from to facilitate the proposal clarification process and to facilitate the preparation of the Proposal Evaluation Report.

Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format)

Tech. Require. No. _	Technical Requirement: <i>[insert: abbreviated description of Requirement]</i>
Proposer's technical reasons supporting compliance:	
Proposer's cross references to supporting information in Technical Proposal:	

[Note to the Purchaser: The Technical Responsiveness tables submitted by each Proposer can help structure the Purchaser's technical evaluation. In particular, the Purchaser can append rows to each of the Proposer's submitted responsiveness tables to record the Purchaser's assessment of the compliance, partial compliance, and non-compliance of the Proposer's response to the specific Technical Requirement – including the Purchaser's rationale for its conclusion (including, as appropriate, clear indications of the gaps in the Proposer's response/supporting documentation). These assessments can provide a standardized presentation of the detailed underlying logic of the Purchaser's final assessment of the responsiveness / non-responsiveness of the Proposer's technical proposal. Typically, the detailed response/assessment tables would appear as an attachment to the Proposal Evaluation Report].

FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)

[The bank shall fill in this Bank Guarantee Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: **Director General, Department of Public Finance**

RFP No.: *[Purchaser to insert reference **number for the RFP**]*

Alternative No.: *[Insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative]*

Date: *[Insert date of issue]*

PROPOSAL GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

We have been informed that *[insert **name of the Proposer**, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof]* (hereinafter called “the Applicant”) has submitted or will submit the Beneficiary its proposal (hereinafter called “the Proposal”) for the execution of *[insert **Name of Contract**]* under Request for Proposals No. *[insert **number**]* (“the RFP”).

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary’s, Proposals must be supported by a Proposal guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert **amount in figures** (**insert amount in words**)]* upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary’s complying demand supported by the Beneficiary’s statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Proposal prior to the Proposal validity expiry date set forth in the Applicant’s Letter of Proposal, or any extended date provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Proposal by the Beneficiary prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity or any extension thereof provided by the Applicant has failed to: (i) execute the Contract Agreement, if required, or (ii) furnish the performance security, in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers (“ITP”) of the Beneficiary’s request for proposals document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Proposer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such Contract Agreement; or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Proposer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary’s

notification to the Applicant of the results of the request for proposals process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiry date of the Proposal validity.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758.

[signature(s)]

Letter of Proposal - Financial Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Proposer must prepare this Letter of Proposal on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Proposer's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Proposers in preparing this form.

Date of this Proposal submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

Request for Proposal No.: *[insert identification]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

We, the undersigned, hereby submit the second part of our Proposal, the Proposal Price and Priced Activity Schedule. This accompanies the Letter of Proposal- Technical Part.

In submitting our Proposal, we make the following additional declarations:

- (a) **Proposal Validity:** Our Proposal shall be valid until *[insert day, month and year in accordance with ITP 19.1]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time on or before this date;
- (b) **Total Price:** The total price of our Proposal, excluding any discounts offered in item (c) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

[Option 1, in case of one lot:] Total price is: [insert the total price of the Proposal in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

(c) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

(i) The discounts offered are: [*Specify in detail each discount offered*]

(ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [*Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts*];

(d) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract: [*insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity*].

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: **
[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Proposal submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer.

** : Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Proposal Schedules

PRICE SCHEDULE FORMS

Notes to Proposers on working with the Price Schedules

General

1. The Price Schedules are divided into separate Schedules as follows:
 - 3.1 Grand Summary Cost Table
 - 3.2 Software Development and Implementation Cost Table
 - 3.3 Recurrent Cost Summary Table
 - 3.4 Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables(s)
 - 3.5 Country of Origin Code Table
2. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the information technologies to be supplied, installed, and operationally accepted, or the Services to be performed under each item. However, it is assumed that Proposers shall have read the Technical Requirements and other sections of these request for proposals documents to ascertain the full scope of the requirements associated with each item prior to filling in the rates and prices. The quoted rates and prices shall be deemed to cover the full scope of these Technical Requirements, as well as overhead and profit.
3. If Proposers are unclear or uncertain as to the scope of any item, they shall seek clarification in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers in the request for proposals documents prior to submitting their proposal.

Pricing

4. Prices shall be filled in indelible ink, and any alterations necessary due to errors, etc., shall be initialed by the Proposer. As specified in the Proposal Data Sheet, prices shall be fixed and firm for the duration of the Contract.
5. Proposal prices shall be quoted in the manner indicated and in the currencies specified in ITP 18.1 and ITP 18.2. Prices must correspond to items of the scope and quality defined in the Technical Requirements or elsewhere in these requests for proposals documents.
6. The Proposer must exercise great care in preparing its calculations, since there is no opportunity to correct errors once the deadline for submission of proposals has passed. A single error in specifying a unit price can therefore change a Proposer's overall total proposal price substantially, make the proposal noncompetitive, or subject the Proposer to possible loss. The Purchaser will correct any arithmetic error in accordance with the provisions of ITP 32.
7. Payments will be made to the Proposer in the currency or currencies indicated under each respective item. As specified in ITP 18.2, no more than three foreign currencies may be used.

3.1 Grand Summary Cost Table

Line item no	Description	Price (Sri Lankan Rupees)	[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price
1	Software Development & Implementation Costs for the e-GP Application Software – SDI – from Table 3.2				
2.	Deployment of Software Development / Expert Resources to be hired on need basis – SDR – from Table 3.3				
3	Operations & Maintenance Cost (O&M) for 12 quarters (i.e., first 3 years) – Warranty period – from Table 3.4				
4	Grand Total of Server-Side Infrastructure (SSI) – from Table 3.5 (a)				
5	Operations and Maintenance Cost for the post-warranty period for 12 quarters (i.e., years 4,5 and 6) – from Table 3.7				
6	Grand Totals (to Proposal Submission Form)- sum of line items 1,2,3,4 and 5.				

Note:

- (i) The price quoted for the sum total of “*Cloud Infrastructure*” and “*Other Server-Side Infrastructure*” shall not exceed 15% of the “**Grand Totals (to Proposal Submission Form)**”
- (ii) The price quoted for “*Operations & Maintenance (O&M)*” shall be **at least** 45% of Software Development & Implementation Costs.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.2 Software Development and Implementation Costs for the e-GP Application Software

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITP 17 and 18.

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	<i>[insert: Local Currency] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price</i>
1	Software Development & Implementation Costs for the e-GP Application Software – SDI				
	Total to Grand Summary Table				

Note:

- (i) The cost of Project Manager to be deployed on-site and any other resources that purchaser requested (excluding the software development / expert resources hired by the purchaser on a need basis) to deploy on-site for successful implementation of the project, shall be included inside the quoted price provided in the Table above. The Purchaser shall NOT pay separately for travel or per diem or such expenditure for the resources the Proposer deploys for implementation of the software requirements as defined in the procurement document.
- (ii) The cost of user training and technical training shall be included in this line item. No separate payment will be made for the training efforts undertaken by the proposer.
- (iii) All software requirements of the Information System as defined in Section VII of the procurement document shall be implemented within the price quoted specified above. No other payment other than the prices quoted in this Table will be paid to the Proposer for implementation of the software.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.3 Deployment of Software Development / Expert Resources to be hired on a need basis

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITP 17 and ITP 18.

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Qty	Unit Price	[insert: Local Currency] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price
1	Person-month rate for Junior Software Development Resources (JSD)	50					
2	Person-month rate for Senior Software Development Resources (SSD)	50					
3	Person-month rate for System Administrator (SA)	24					
SUBTOTALS (SDR)							
TOTAL (To Grand Summary Table)							

Note:

- (i) The purchaser will engage these resources on need basis.
- (ii) If the Purchaser requires deployment of the JSD and SSD on-site, the cost of travel and per diem during their on-site will be borne by the Purchaser as per its internal standard (i.e., in addition to the man-month rate quoted by the Supplier).
- (iii) As sub-contracting of the System Administrator is allowed, the cost of travel and per-diem shall not be paid for the SA.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.4 Operations & Maintenance Cost (O&M) for 12 quarters (i.e., first 3 years) - Warranty period O&M Cost

Prices, rates, and subtotals MUST be quoted in accordance with ITP 17 and ITP 18.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Line-Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Quantity (quarters)	Currency	Unit Price	Total Operation and Maintenance Cost (to Summary Table) (3 x 5)
1	Quarterly Operations and Maintenance (O & M) cost (i.e., first 3 years) – Warranty period O&M Cost	12			

Note:

1. If the purchaser decides to avail the Operations and Maintenance (O&M) services during the post-warranty period (i.e., after the 3-year warranty period), a separate contract will be issued as per the rate quoted by the proposer in Table 3.7 for providing the post-warranty O&M.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.5 Server-Side Infrastructure (SSI)

3.5 (a): Server-Side Infrastructure			
S.no.	Item Description (Indicative)	Currency	Amount
1	Total Cloud Infrastructure Rental Cost (CIR) – from 3.5 (b)		
2	Overhead cost quoted by the Proposed as a percentage of the CIR (OC) – from 3.5 (c)		
3	Other Server-Side Infrastructure Costs - from 3.5 (d)		
Grand Total of Server-Side Infrastructure (SSI)			

3.5 (b): Cloud Infrastructure Rental							
Line Item No.	Item Description (Indicative)	Rental period	Unit Count	No of Months	Unit Price	Currency	Line Total
Type 1: Items for which units to defined by the Proposer							
1	Virtual machine type 1 – Specify model, cores, RAM, storage and OS/DB/Software as applicable	Monthly		45			
2	Virtual machine type 2 – Specify model, cores, RAM, storage and OS/DB/Software as applicable	Monthly		45			
n	Virtual machine type n – Specify model, cores, RAM, storage and OS/DB/Software as applicable	Monthly		45			
Type 2: Quote to be provided as per the unit count provided by the Purchaser							
4	SSD storage (GB rate to be quoted)	Monthly	3072	45			
5	Low latency SATA storage (GB rate to be quoted) for archival	Monthly	10240	45			

3.5 (b): Cloud Infrastructure Rental							
Line Item No.	Item Description (Indicative)	Rental period	Unit Count	No of Months	Unit Price	Currency	Line Total
6	Email (750,000 mails)	Monthly	750,000	45			
7	Outbound data transfer (GB rate to be quoted) for 1 TB a month	Monthly	1024	45			
Type 3: Miscellaneous requirements							
8	Network monitoring tools	As applicable		45			
9	Firewall	As applicable		45			
10	Reporting tools	As applicable		45			
11	Anti-virus	As applicable		45			
12	Item 12...	As applicable		45			
Total Cloud Infrastructure Rental Cost (CIR)							

3.5 (c): Overhead Costs (OC) on CIR				
S.no.	Item Description	Percentage	Overhead Cost in Value	
			Currency	Amount
1	Overhead cost quoted by the Proposed as a percentage of the CIR (OC)			

3.5 (d): Other Server Side Infrastructure Costs					
S.no.	Item Description (Indicative)	Unit count	Unit price	Currency	Line Total
1	Software licenses – As applicable				
2	Item 2...				
Other Server-Side Infrastructure Costs					

Notes:

- a) In the item description column, the Proposer is required to explain the item description. The bill of materials specified in the tables listed above must be the same as provided in the technical proposal of the Proposer.
- b) The bill of materials given in the table above is **indicative**. The Proposer is advised to define the Bill of Quantities required to reliably operate the e-GP system in the cloud environment and comply with the load and performance requirements specified in the procurement document. Additional line items can be added.

- c) The Proposer shall input the following in the Tables listed above:
- a. Table 3.5 (b): Item description, Rental period, Unit count, Unit price, Currency and Line total.
 - b. Table 3.5 (c):
 - i. Percentage of the total Cloud Infrastructure Rental (CIR) costs
 - ii. Overhead costs in value: Currency and amount
 - c. Table 3.5 (d): Item description, Unit count, Unit price, Currency and Line total.
 - i. Purchaser reserves the right to directly buy the price items listed in this table.
- d) 45 months time period is computed based on the following assumptions. The cloud set-up will be ready from the fourth month of the contract signing date and will be in operation for 45 months (i.e., 9 months of implementation and the 36 months of maintenance).
- e) The Proposer shall quote the cloud infrastructure rental costs as published in the web portal of a reputed public cloud service provider Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) reference number provided by Amazon or Google Cloud or such service provider to enable identification of the line items shall be included in the Bill of Materials. In Table 3.5 (b), the Proposer shall quote the price as published in the cloud service provider web portal. The items in the Table 3.5 (b) shall include only those items purchased from the cloud service provider.
- f) The overhead costs incurred by the Proposer to purchase, install and manage the cloud set-up shall be quoted as a percentage of the Cloud Infrastructure Rental costs, in Table 3.5 (c). (This percentage shall also be applicable for the post warranty period.)
- g) For the items listed in 3.5 (d), the margins and overhead costs shall be included in the quoted price. The Proposer can invoice for these items upon completing the supply and installation.
- h) The Purchaser will pay for the compute facilities (i.e., type 1 in the table 3.5 (b) covering virtual machines and their associated system software) only to the extent quoted by the Proposer in its proposal. Any additional compute resources (i.e., in excess of the quantities specified in the Proposer’s bill of materials) to operate the e-GP system shall be borne by the Proposer at its cost.
- i) However, if the actual load handled by the e-GP system exceeds the peak work load envisaged in the procurement document, the Purchaser will pay for the additional compute requirements. The Purchaser will pay for the remaining items (i.e., the items under type 2 and type 3 in Table 3.5 (b) such as storage, bandwidth utilization and firewall) at actuals.
- j) Ordering and Payment Process for the Cloud Items: During the contract execution, the Purchaser – after due consultations with the Proposer – will define the Bill of Materials (i.e., all items under type 1, type 2 and type 3) to be purchased from the cloud service provider. Accordingly, the Proposer will buy the services and invoice for the purchased services together with the overhead costs computed basis the percentage quoted in Table 3.5 (c). The payment for such invoices will be made within 4 weeks of the invoice receipt date.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.7 Operations and Maintenance Cost for 12 quarters (i.e., years 4, 5, and 6) – Post Warranty Period O&M Cost

1	2	3	4	5	6	7 = 4 * 6
Line-Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Percentage increase	Quantity	Currency	Unit Price	Total Post Warranty Operation and Maintenance Cost (to Summary Table)
L1	Percentage increase on the “Warranty period O & M Costs” (refer note 1)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
L2	Quarterly Operations and Maintenance (O & M) cost (i.e., years 4, 5 and 6) – Post Warranty period O & M Costs (Refer note 2)	N/A	12			

Note:

1. Proposer shall quote a percentage increase to the “Warranty period O & M costs” in the row L1. This percentage increase will be on the quarterly O & M costs rate quoted by the proposer in Table 3.4, column 5.
2. In the row L2, the percentage increase quoted by the proposer in L1 will be applied on the “*Warranty Period O & M costs*” quoted by the proposer in Table 3.4, column 5. By factoring the percentage increase with the “*Warranty Period O & M costs*”, the quarterly unit price for the “Post Warranty O & M Costs” will be computed.
3. The quarterly Post Warranty Period O & M Costs will be factored by 12 to compute the total post warranty O & M costs.
4. The total post warranty O & M costs quoted by the proposer will be calculated in to the total proposal price at the time of evaluation (i.e., for proposal evaluation purpose). However, it will not be included to the original contract price since a separate contract will be proposed to address the post warranty service requirement at the end of the original contract (i.e., upon expiry of the warranty period). The percentage increased quoted in L1 will be included in the contract and NOT the total post warranty O & M costs.

Name of Proposer:		
Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

SECTION V - ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES

Eligibility for the Provision of Information System

In reference to ITP 4.8 and ITP 5.1, for the information of the Proposers, at the present time firms and information systems from the following countries are excluded from this procurement process:

Under ITP 4.8(a) and ITP 5.1: *none*.

Under ITP 4.8(b) and ITP 5.1: *Refer Sanctions by United nations Security Council.*

SECTION VI - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Section VI shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.

b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-

contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents, personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

PART 2 – PURCHASER’S REQUIREMENTS

**SECTION VII - REQUIREMENTS OF THE INFORMATION
SYSTEM**

**(INCLUDING TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE,
SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLES, BACKGROUND AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS)**

Technical Requirements

Table of Contents: Technical Requirements

A. Acronyms Used in The Technical Requirements	136
0.1 ... Acronym Table	136
B. Functional, Architectural and Performance Requirements.....	137
1.1 ... Legal and Regulatory Requirements to be met by the Information System	137
1.2... Business Function Requirements to be met by the Information System	137
1.3... Architectural Requirements to be met by the Information System.....	137
1.4... Systems Administration and Management Functions Required to be met by the Information System.....	141
1.5... Performance Requirements of the Information System.....	141
1.6... Cyber Security	145
1.7... Service Level Requirements of the System	147
C. Service Specifications – Supply & Install Items.....	153
2.1 ... System Analysis, Design and Customization/Development.....	153
2.2... Software Customization / Development	153
2.3... System Integration (to other existing systems).....	155
2.4... Training and Training Materials	156
2.5... Data Conversion and Migration.....	156
2.6... Documentation Requirements.....	157
2.7... Requirements of the Proposer’s Technical Team	157
D. Technology Specifications – Supply & Install Items.....	159
3.0... General Technical Requirements.....	159
3.1 ... Computing Hardware Specifications	159
3.2... Network and Communications Specifications.....	161
3.3... Ancillary Hardware Specifications	163
3.4... Standard Software Specifications	163
3.5... Consumables	163
3.6... Other Non-IT Goods	163
E. Testing and Quality Assurance Requirements	163
4.1 ... Inspections	163
4.2... Pre-commissioning Tests	163
4.3... Operational Acceptance Tests.....	163
F. Service Specifications – Recurrent Cost Items	165
5.1 ... Warranty Defect Repair	165
5.2... Technical Support	165
5.3... Requirements of the Proposer’s Technical Team	165
5.4... Software Change Control.....	154

A. ACRONYMS USED IN THE TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

0.1 Acronym Table

S.no.	Term	Explanation
1	ACL	Access Control List
2	API	Application Programming Interfaces
3	vCPU	Virtual Central Processing Unit
4	ACP	Azure Cloud Platform
5	DR	Disaster Recovery
6	e-GP	Electronic Government Procurement
7	GUI	Graphical User Interface
8	IP	Internet Protocol
9	ISO	International Organization for Standardization
10	IT	Information Technology
11	LD	Liquidated Damages
12	LDAP	Light Weight Directory Access Protocol
13	MB	Mega Byte
14	OA	Operational Acceptance
15	O & M	Operations & Maintenance
16	OWASP	Open Web Application Security Project
17	QMC	Quarterly Maintenance Cost
18	RDBMS	Relational Database Management System
19	RPO	Recovery Point Objective
20	SAN	Storage Area Network
21	SDI	Software Development & Implementation
22	SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol
23	SLR	Service Level Requirement
24	SMS	Short Message Service
25	SSI	Server-Side Infrastructure
26	SSL	Secure Sockets Layer
27	SSO	Single Sign On
28	TLS	Transport Layer Security
29	TTIR	Time Taken for Issue Resolution
30	UI	User Interface
31	USD	United States Dollar
32	VPN	Virtual Private Network
33	W3C	World Wide Web Consortium
34	CSP	Cloud Service Provider

B. FUNCTIONAL, ARCHITECTURAL AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.1 Legal and Regulatory Requirements to be met by the Information System

The Procurement guidelines and Manuals issued/recommended by the National Procurement Commission (NPC) is the reference legal and regulatory requirement for the e-GP system.

1.2 Business Function Requirements to be met by the Information System

The functional requirements are conceptually sub-divided into 35 system features, to be implemented in 2 phases:

1. Phase 1: 13 features
2. Phase 2: 22 features

The Phase 1 features will be implemented within the first 12 months from the contract signing date after which the Phase 2 features will be implemented. Refer Annexure “*Functional Requirements*” for the list of 35 system features and a detailed explanation of the functional requirements.

Refer <https://nprocom.gov.lk/guidelines/> for following procurement guidelines and manuals of Sri Lanka to have a better clarity in functional requirements.

1. Procurement Guidelines 2024 for Goods, Works and Non-Consultancy Services.
2. Guidelines on Selection and Employment of Consultants 2007.
3. Procurement Manual 2024 for Goods, Works and Non-Consultancy Services.

1.3 Architectural Requirements to be met by the Information System

The e-Government Procurement (e-GP) application software will be used as a shared infrastructure by all the procuring entities of the Government of Sri Lanka including the Ministries, Departments, Local Government and Public Sector Enterprises. The application architecture should follow a layering strategy to achieve logical separation of the software functionality. The following layers have been defined within the suggested application architecture, namely:

- Single Sign On (SSO) Authentication layer
- Presentation
- Services
- Business
- Data
- Communication
- Infrastructure
- Reporting
- Task
- Security & Management

The layers mentioned here are not mandatory. The e-GP system can be designed either by modifying the layers or by collapsing them or splitting them for better manageability. The layers have been identified for a convenient and focused categorization and presentation of technical requirements. Each layer should have an Access Control List (ACL). The ACL will govern access rights for users and application systems over the features provided within the layer.

1.3.1 Single Sign on Authentication Layer

Single Sign On (SSO) will facilitate seamless user navigation across multiple application modules and avoids multiple logins. User will enter a URL in the web browser to access a resource that is protected by SSO. SSO layer will determine that the user has attempted to access a protected resource and will prompt the user for credentials. Single sign on solution would validate the user credentials with its user registry or LDAP (Light Weight Directory Access Protocol). User credentials would be validated against the defined security policies for authorization.

1.3.2 Presentation Layer: The presentation layer will include the following:

- i) *User Interface:* Users include all authorized employees of the Government and vendors. User Interface includes the components which will be the application’s visual elements to display information to the user and accept user input.
- ii) *Presentation Logic:* Presentation logic provides logical behavior and structures the application in a way that is independent of any specific user interface implementation. The basic validations to be performed for checking the input data quality can be housed here. The Presentation layer solution should be able to run on a load balanced clustered environment. Solution should offer fail over capabilities, to support load distribution and parallel execution of components across multiple servers. It should offer in memory caching minimizing un-necessary re-generation of pages for performance improvement. It should provide user centered design for ensuring minimum usage of bandwidth while providing rich features and user experience resulting in higher user productivity. Application should support SSL for secure communication over the web. It should be able to present e-forms, structured data retrieved from the database and unstructured content from archival like scanned documents.

1.3.3 Services Layer: The services layer should include the following:

- i) *Service interfaces:* Services expose a service interface to which all inbound messages are sent. Service interface is a façade that exposes the business logic implemented in the application (typically, logic in the business layer) to end users.
- ii) *Message types:* When exchanging data across the service layer, data structures are wrapped by message structures that support different types of operations. Solution should be based on industry standards (e.g. W3C) and should not be limited by proprietary platforms. The solution should be open to interfacing with other external systems for required data exchanges and validations. The solution should be able to expose its service delivery functionality on request from external agencies. The solution should have the

capability of being deployed in load balanced clusters to provide availability and scalability.

1.3.4: Business Layer: Business layer includes the following:

- i) Application façade: This provides interface to the business logic components, by combining multiple organizational operations into a single operation which makes it easier to use the logic.
- ii) Business Logic components: Any application logic that is concerned with the retrieval, processing, transformation, and management of application data, application of business rules and policies and ensuring data consistency and validity will be part of this component. Business logic components can be further subdivided into the following two categories:
 - a. Workflow components: After the UI components collect the required data from the user and pass it to the business layer, the application can use this data to perform a business process. Business processes involve multiple steps that must be performed in the correct order and may interact with each other through an orchestration. Business workflow components would define and coordinate long running, multistep business processes. The system shall log (i.e. timestamp the actions taken by a user) all workflow actions taken in the e-GP system. These logs shall be formatted and displayed to the authorized users using a Graphical User Interface (GUI). While completing a workflow action, the user should have the provision to input text in an online and form and upload one or more file attachments as required. The data attached to the workflow should be saved and made viewable by all the authorized users. As required, the system will make it compulsory for a user to input a text while completing a workflow action.
 - b. Entity components: Business entities will encapsulate the business logic and data necessary to represent real world elements, such as Bills or Task Order, within the application. They would store data values and expose them through properties, contain and manage business data used by the application. Business entities also validate the data contained within the entity and encapsulate business logic to ensure consistency to implement business rules and behavior.
- iii) Business Rules Engine: Business Processes are governed by rules which tend to change frequently; this component is intended to ensure that a flexible framework is put in place which can ensure that any such changes can be accommodated, without requiring any type of hard deployment or updating of the system.
- iv) The solution should be designed such that it can be integrated with external IT systems implemented in various government agencies. Certain integration requirements specified in the functional requirements shall be implemented as required in this procurement document

1.3.5 Data Layer: Data layer should include the following:

- i) Data Access components: These components abstract the logic required to access the underlying data stores. They centralize common data access functionality to make the application easier to configure and maintain.

- ii) *Service agents*: For cases where business component such as Integration Services must access data provided by an external service, this component would manage the process of communicating with that service.

1.3.6 Communication Layer:

Communication layer spans both the Service Layer as well as Business Layer. This is essentially because it is expected that communication between the e-GP application and external entities including end users and external application systems will be performed at both services layer as well as business layer. While services layer will be used to communicate the messages, the business layer will be used to take decisions related to communication. The proposed solution should be capable of supporting all relevant protocols required for communication, including, but not limited to the following:

- Transmission Control Protocol
- Internet Protocol
- User Datagram Protocol
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol
- Simple Object Access Protocol
- Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
- Post Office Protocol
- File Transfer Protocol

The proposed solution should be capable of integrating with any mobile application or device. Further, the solution should be capable of supporting email based and SMS based communication.

1.3.7 Reporting Layer:

Reporting Layer spans both the Business Layer as well as Data Layer. This is essentially because it is expected that reporting to the internal & external stakeholders will involve both business processing and data fetching. The requirement is for two types of reports viz. Live and Historical. Live reports are those which would be made available as and when required and would show information up to the most recent past. While the historical reports would be the reports which would not have latest information but would be correct & accurate for a specified stated period. While both historical and live reports would be highly data intensive activity but would implement a certain portion of business logic critical for interpreting the data. It should support scheduled and automatic generation of reports based upon configurable and dynamic parameters. Proposed solution should support scheduled and automatic delivery of reports using email, FTP, etc.

1.3.8 Task Layer:

Task Layer is a cross-cutting layer which spans across the services layer, business layer and data layer. This layer is intended to manage all tasks created within the system. Tasks can be any activity requiring no manual intervention. These will be created as an end product to the activities carried out by end users. Some such tasks can be – email, print, digital signature verification, scheduled report generation and delivery, reconciliation, etc. The application should ensure that all the tasks are handled at a different layer thus ensuring minimum hindrance to the core activities

being performed by end users. The aim is to ensure that the end users are oblivious of the requirements of emailing, printing or signature verification; it would be the task layer, based upon business rules, which should take a decision and ensure completion of the related activities.

1.3.10 Security Layer:

Security Layer is a cross-cutting layer which spans across the services layer, business layer and data layer. It is expected that a basic security envelope would be created at two levels, one at the end user level and the second between the layers itself. Ensuring security will have three facets:

- i. *Authentication & Authorization:* This component will be responsible for ensuring authentication and authorization of users and specific program components.
- ii. *Encryption:* This component will ensure encryption of data during storage as well as during transmission.

1.3.11 Management Layer:

Management Layer is a cross-cutting layer which spans across the services layer, business layer and data layer. It is expected that there will be a single interface for performing all the related activities for managing the application. Management layer will involve the following:

- i. *Exception handling:* This component will be responsible for defining, generating and capturing exceptions. The exceptions generated should be handled through a unified mechanism.
- ii. *Logging / Tracing / Alerts:* Logging of issues, tracing of bugs, categorization of issues and generating related alerts for each type & category of issue will be important. Another important feature would be creating log trails. This activity would ensure creation of audit trails for data changes as well as user behavior over the e-Government Procurement system.
- iii. *Configuration* - The application must be highly configurable; there would be many parameters which require constant updating. These parameters may be process specific or application specific. The layer should be able to capture logs from various types of sources and perform analysis of those to identify issues with the system. The solution should allow configuration of this layer to capture Service Level parameters, as mentioned within this procurement document, and report them in a manner which would enable the Purchaser in easily identifying deviations from the prescribed Service Levels. Log data should be available for network audits, forensic analysis, and compliance requirements. The solution should provide an interface which can be used for generating reports based upon system logs as well as audit trails, for tracking transactions and system related issues & changes.

1.4 Systems Administration and Management Functions Required to be met by the Information System

1.4.1 General requirements

1. The solution supports n-tiered architecture

2. The Government users and vendors will freely access full functionality of the e-Government Procurement software over the Internet, compatible with commonly used browsers such as Google Chrome and Mozilla Firefox.
3. The system shall have a robust Identity and Access Management controls, wherein the access rights assigned to a user will be verified during login.
4. The system shall be role based such that the admin user has the flexibility to assign and remove powers to the various users. The system should be designed such that rights and privileges are made highly configurable.
5. A few key functions of the software should be accessible using keyboard support.
6. All software functionality (i.e. except for Public Key Infrastructure or Digital Signature) should load in the commonly used browsers without the need for any additional software installation or browser configuration changes.
7. The solution should have the following operational flexibility:
 - a. Build by way of configuration organization hierarchy of various procuring entities in a single instance of software
 - b. Configure e-GP related workflows as per procuring entity specific requirements
 - c. Provision to modify and reorganize menus
 - d. Facility for rearranging labels & fields of screens & deleting fields, which are not required by users
8. Have in-built Application Programming Interfaces (API) to provide e-GP system data to other external applications.
9. Have the facility to extract data from external applications using API either real-time or on batch mode and have them updated in the e-GP system database.
10. Provide data to other external applications using web services
11. Should provide attribute-based search, free form search and drill-down search capability to ensure fast and accurate results and provide search based on pick list, which ensures that all available values are visible to the user for search.
12. Should support multi-tiered architecture and should be installable on the cloud platform identified by the Proposer for logical or functional load sharing.
13. All forms including those from legacy applications, presented to the user must be intelligent in the sense that all relevant fields are presented pre-populated, with user entry required for approvals. Where not possible, options for drop down boxes must be provided, with suggestion capability, based on usage pattern, to ensure minimal data entry.
14. When multiple files are uploaded, the system should allow user to download all the files as one single .zip file.
15. Provide data field level validations while taking inputs in online forms
16. Identify mandatory data fields in each online form and highlight the missing data when user attempts to save online forms.
17. Encrypt sensitive bid information using symmetric or asymmetric key or hash algorithms as appropriate and as agreed with the Project Management team.
18. Should provide proper pagination of listed data as required
19. Cache content as required for optimized delivery of web pages. Provide caching at multiple levels including page/sections in the page, which improves the performance of the portal, in terms of the speed at which content is delivered to users, by caching frequently accessed information.

20. All web pages should be designed as mobile friendly and should render seamlessly in a smart phone
21. All user types shall sign into the e-GP system using Single-Sign-On (SSO) feature. The system should automatically control the functions available to the user based on user rights and access privileges.
22. Provide a way of controlling changes to configuration, if a major change to configuration is made then a way of recording this change must be provided with the possibility of rolling back through previous configurations in the case of problems.
23. Provide for session settings such as idle or max session time-outs, concurrent sessions and other session control settings.
24. Files uploaded into the system shall be stored in file system. The system should be designed to handle files up to 30 MB per file. There shall be no restrictions on the number of files attached to a tender.
25. It is recommended that the Proposer stores the files uploaded into the e-GP system using a file system. The file system shall be coupled with the e-GP system database with adequate precautions to ensure that broken links between the file system and the e-GP system database can be remedied with minimal effort, based on audit logs and such precautions.
26. The system shall be developed with open standards
27. Use reliable workflow systems to address workflow requirements specified in the Functional Requirements.
28. The workflow system should be capable of handling variations in workflow requirements across organizations and amongst different divisions within an organization
29. Workflow configurations can be sought value-wise, percentage-wise or could be custom defined for a certain procurement type
30. The workflow system should enable dynamic generation of workflow patterns as per pre-defined rules or enable custom development of workflow for a certain procurement type.
31. Exchange data with external IT systems using web services or by processing data published in a central repository using SFTP. Data exchange with external IT systems will be done in real-time or batch-mode as per business requirements.
32. Record detailed audit trails on all key actions taken by users including changes made to key data fields. Automatically ship audit logs at pre-determined intervals to a disk under the control of the Government. Process and display certain audit logs in certain specified user login as defined by the Government. The solution should allow a choice of the persistent storage for the logs (e.g. RDBMS, flat file).
33. An authorized user will have the provision to send a custom drafted email to all the registered users in the system or the registered users belonging to one or more user types as in for example Government users, Suppliers or the users which participated in a tender.

1.4.2 Infrastructure, Deployment and License / Support requirements

1. The solution will be centrally hosted on a cloud platform provided by the Proposer based on the IT requirements provided by the proposer.
2. The system shall be deployed in a load balanced mode with redundancy in web and application layers with Active-Active configuration. The database shall be replicated with Active-Passive configuration. The servers should be sized to handle the workload envisaged in the Performance Requirements detailed in the procurement document.

3. The e-GP application software and its associated system software shall NOT have any license restrictions on the number of users or number of CPU’s or Cores and in any other scalability aspect, to the extent the system is used to process procurement undertaken by the Government of Sri Lanka. The proposer should have accounted for all the license costs in its proposal price. The proposer shall purchase 9 * 6 support for open-source software for a period of 4 years, as applicable.
4. Ensure scalability and high availability through load-balancing and fail-over mechanisms. The software should be designed to enable load balancing using a hardware or software load balancer.
5. The deployment architecture proposed by the Proposer shall include adequate redundancy and fail-over mechanisms implemented in web, application and database servers.

1.4.3 Email and SMS Requirements

1. The system shall have the provision to send e-mails as a result of certain pre-defined set of actions (e.g. send password activation link in case of forgot password).
2. The Government users and vendors will continue to use their own email addresses and NOT use the email server of the e-GP system.
3. For bulk mails, the Proposer is advised to select a cloud email service provider and integrate the e-GP system with the cloud email service provider. The proposer shall include the cost of integrating the e-GP system with the cloud service provider in its bid price within the software development and implementation line item. The service charges incurred for sending the mails shall be borne by the Purchaser.
4. The system shall automatically send SMS to specific users based on certain trigger events (e.g.) immediately after the bid opening, the system should send SMS informing the proposers about the list of participants and their bid prices. The Proposer shall include within its bid price, the cost of implementing 30 SMS types and integrating with the SMS service provider. The purchaser shall select the SMS service provider and pay for the service charges incurred for sending the SMS.
5. The Government may decide to implement SMS push as a paid service for its registered vendors. In which case, the e-GP system shall send SMS only to those vendors which subscribed to the paid service.

1.4.4 Usability Requirements

1. Should provide easy means for customization of the portal look and feel
2. Web portal should be kept continuously updated with the revision of look and feel updated once every 18 months.
3. The web portal shall be developed as per web portal guidelines of the Purchaser, revised from time to time.
4. Use cascading style sheets to control layout and styles.
5. The onus is on the e-GP implementation agency to update the content in the Portal (i.e.) text, external web links, automatically updated content from within the e-GP system or 3rd party sources and file attachments.
6. Designated admin users should have the option to publish one or more news items or updates in a ticker to be published in the web portal.

7. The portal front page should have dynamic content such as latest or upcoming tenders and tender statistics.
8. Provision to search content published in the web portal
9. The web portal should be free of broken web links
10. Integrate Google analytics and Google Webmasters utilities in the web portal to track number of users visiting the site and record the extent to which the portal pages are crawled.
11. Publish site map to obtain an overview of the web portal.
12. Use bread crumb where appropriate, so user can know where in the page hierarchy it has reached and the path the user has taken to reach the page.
13. Configure Search Engine Optimization, such that the web pages of the e-GP portal naturally rank well in Google search.

1.4.5 Reporting Requirements

1. The Proposer shall implement the software required for generation of the reports specified in the Functional requirements.
2. The data required for report generation shall be kept processed as required, so rendering of the reports is done faster.
3. Display of reports should be controlled based on rights and privileges assigned to a user.
4. The users should have the provision to query and view the procurement details based on status messages (i.e.) besides the reports specified in the Functional Requirements.
5. User should have the option to export the reports onto Excel or .xml formats.
6. Reports should have drill-down and roll-up features.

1.4.6 Database requirements

1. A relational database solution shall be deployed for storing the service-related information and records.
2. Allow for server-enforced, fine-grained access controls and also for row level security (in conjunction with application contexts).
3. Encryption capabilities while transferring data over networks, and ability to encrypt data stored in the database at the column level.
4. Database must be capable of storing Unicode data formats, for multilingual language support.
5. Comprehensive auditing for inserts/ deletes/ updates / selects to quickly spot and respond to security breaches.

1.5 Performance Requirements of the Information System

1.5.1 Data Archival and Backup

1. Back-up at regular intervals the e-GP application data and system logs such that Recovery Point Objective (RPO) does not exceed 30 Minutes. For database, the RPO should be much lesser at less than 5 minutes.
2. The Proposer shall back-up the application data onto a specified folder and, be responsible for keeping an off-site copy.
3. The backed-up data shall be kept encrypted and stored

4. The data in the database and file system shall both be backed up at regular intervals. Depending on the data size, a somewhat longer duration of RPO can be agreed for file system backup.
5. The Proposer is required to restore the back-up periodically (e.g. once in 3 months) to verify whether the data is being backed up correctly.
6. If the Purchaser decides to set-up a DR, the Proposer shall replicate its existing production set-up configuration onto the DR. The Purchaser will procure the secured data connectivity, server infrastructure and any other software which would be required for the DC-DR replication, as recommended by the Proposer. The Proposer shall include its service charges for setting up the DC-DR replication in its bid price as a part of its Operations and Maintenance (O & M) costs.

1.5.2 Security Requirements

1. The system shall implement Transport Layer security using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) or such protocol in vogue for transport layer security. The cost of the cryptography certificate shall be accounted by the Proposer in its bid price (i.e. for the initial set-up until expiry of the maintenance period).
2. Validations in-built in the system shall have the provision to disallow simultaneous log in from the same user ID. The Government will decide whether to exercise this provision.
3. Any access to the e-GP system database should only be via application/portal authorization.
4. Database query logging should be enabled to track and record all the queries executed in the system.
5. The portal environment, including the documents uploaded by the users, needs to be adequately protected against viruses. Run most up-to-date anti-virus software to avoid malicious programs to cause damage to the systems. Real-time virus scanning of uploaded files is not envisaged. All the servers should have anti-virus installed with the latest updates for a period of 3 years.
6. The system should be designed to allow uploading of files only with certain specified file extensions such as .pdf, .doc and .docx. While uploading, the system will validate and allow file upload only when it confirms to certain pre-defined file extensions. When a file is rejected due to non-compliance to accepted file extensions, the system should publish a message informing the user about the reason for disallowing the file upload.
7. Be capable of:
 - a. Logging unauthorized access attempts into the network and the internal resources, and attempts to login that fail
 - b. Be capable of comprehensive logging of the traffic through the network and applications under its control.
 - c. Notifying appropriate parties including the department users/ security administrators etc. of suspicious activity.
8. Provide for the ability to securely store critical data within the LDAP or other user directory structure or any user related databases so that database administrators or any unauthorized users do not have access to such items as passwords and other critical documents.

9. User password details shall be stored in hash value and verification of password details shall be done vis-à-vis the hash value
10. Features such as minimum password length, minimum number of numeric characters, forced password change with optional grace logins, non-dictionary words, password history etc.
11. Should allow user to regenerate a lost password/reset password with a set of hint questions
12. For the first login by a user, the system should prompt the user to change his password.
13. Restrict user access based on the privileges assigned to the user
14. The system should handle application data securely in line with the standards specified in ISO 27001. Compliance certification to ISO 27001 is NOT in scope of the Proposer. However, should the Purchaser conduct such an audit at its expenditure, the Proposer shall made requisite changes to the software and associated processes to ensure compliance as a part of the quoted bid price.
15. The Purchaser shall have the system audited using internal resources to ensure that it is adequately protected against risks identified in the latest Top 10 Open Web Application Security Project (OWASP). The Proposer must apply system changes required to secure the system in compliance with security best practices.

1.5.3 System Administration

1. The onus of installing the system software, application software and their configuration including deployment of the latest version of the software, updates, upgrades, patch fixes etc. is on the proposer for the entire duration of the contract. The cost of this service shall be included in the software implementation and the operation and maintenance (warranty) price quoted by the Proposer.
2. The Proposer is required to deploy a dedicated System Administrator on-site in Sri Lanka to the extent required by the Government. The payment due for this resource shall be paid on a man-month basis to the extent engaged by the Purchaser.
3. If the Purchaser decides to hire a System Administrator on its own, the Proposer shall do the needful to do the requisite knowledge transfer and the required administrator access to the System administrator engaged by the Government.

1.6 Cyber Security

Refer System administration and security specifications in section VII – Purchasers requirements, for details about the security requirements.

1.7 Service Level Requirements of the Information System

The service levels the Proposer is required to comply with are detailed in this section. Also, penalties for non-compliances associated with the different Service Level Requirements (SLR) are defined herein. The SLR are broadly categorized under 3 headings:

- i. Service Level Requirements until “Go-live” of the Project: The charges to be levied on the Proposer for non-compliance to SLR until “Go-live” are referred to as Liquidated Damages (LD).

- ii. Service Level Requirements during the Operations & Maintenance Phase: The charges to be levied on the Proposer for non-compliance to SLR during the Operations & Maintenance (O&M) phase are referred to as penalties.
- iii. Load and Performance SLR: There are no penalties attached to this SLR. However, the Purchaser reserves the right to verify compliance of the system to the specified Load and Performance SLR as a pre-requisite for acceptance of the pilot phase. Such verification will be done in the production set-up or a similar set-up identified by the Purchaser.

The Operation and Maintenance (O&M) performance requirements will be verified post acceptance of the system and during the maintenance period. The Proposer shall maintain the system on par or exceeding the operational performance requirements specified herein, else penalties as per Service Levels Requirements (SLR) defined herein shall apply.

1.7.1 SLR until “Go-live” of the Project

All charges levied under the SLR will fall under Liquidated Damages. The charges levied on the Proposer on account of Liquidated Damages shall be capped at 10% of the Software Development & Implementation Costs (Software Summary Table) – SDI. If the liquidated damages breach the cap of 10% of the total SDI cost, the Purchaser reserves the right to terminate the contract.

Requirement 1.7.1.1: Timely Deployment of Resources

Deployment of Project manager on-site in the Purchaser’s premises within T + 30 days, wherein “T” refers to the date of signing of the contract.

Project Manager

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	Deployment of Project manager on-site in the Purchaser’s premises within T + 30 days	None
Lower performance	Each day of delay for the first 15 th days of delay	USD 50 per day per resource
Breach	Each day of delay from the 16 th day of delay	USD 75 per day per resource
<u>Notes</u>		
(i) The Purchaser reserves the right to terminate the contract if the breach condition is not rectified within 3 months of its occurrence		

Requirement 1.7.1.2: Timely Implementation of the Software

All the Phase 1 features shall be implemented within T + 12 months, wherein “T” refers to the date of signing of the contract.

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	Phase 1 features implemented in T + 12 months	None

Type	Metric	Penalty
Lower performance	Up to 3 months delay (i.e. between T + 12 and T + 15 months) in implementation of Phase 1 features	2.5% of the payment due to the Proposer for implementation of the delayed Phase 1 features
Breach	More than 3 months delay (i.e. beyond T + 15 months) in implementation of Phase 1 features	5% of the payment due to the Proposer for implementation of the delayed Phase 1 features
<u>Notes</u>		
<p>(i) The Purchaser reserves the right to terminate the contract if the breach condition is not rectified within 3 months of its occurrence</p> <p>(ii) Any delays on account of the Purchaser during requirements gathering or approval of the software will be duly acknowledged by the Purchaser and discounted from calculating the delay.</p> <p>(iii) The Purchaser may choose to delay or not implement certain Phase 1 features; such features will be excluded from this SLR.</p>		

Delay Areas Attributed to the Purchaser / Proposer

Any delay in compliance to the project timelines is attributed to the Proposer unless and otherwise it is proven that such delay is caused by inaction of the Purchaser. A list of delay areas attributed to the Purchaser and in few cases attributed to both the Purchaser and the Proposer are listed in the Table below:

S.no.	Delay Area	Attributed to
1	Purchaser delays in identifying its own representative for the UAT committee	Purchaser
2	Delay in finalization of the neutral party for the UAT committee	Share equally by the Purchaser and the Proposer
3	Delay in submission of deliverables by 3 rd party audit agency	Purchaser
4	Delay in provision of written feedback on software:	Purchaser
	A Initial prototype design within 15 days of illustration	Purchaser
	B Illustration of initial prototype software within 15 days of illustration	Purchaser
	C Illustration of enhanced prototype software within 15 days of illustration	Purchaser

1.7.2 SLR during the Operations & Maintenance Phase

During the O&M phase, penalties which can be levied on the Proposer will be capped at 15% of the Total Quarterly Operations & Maintenance Cost. If cap on the penalties exceeds 15% of the total Quarterly Maintenance cost (QMC) for 3 consecutive quarters, the Purchaser reserves the

right to initiate termination action on the Proposer. There will not be any overlap in penalties applied on the Proposer as explained below:

- a) When the “Page loading time” or “Resolution of Critical Faults” SLRs fail (not meeting the baseline criteria) due to unavailability of the system, penalties will be applied only under the “Availability of the System” SLR.
- b) When the page loading SLR fails (not meeting the baseline criteria) on account of critical faults, penalties will be applied only under the “Resolution of Critical Faults”.

Requirement 1.7.2.1: Availability of the System

Availability of the system: Greater than 97% during business hours averaged on a quarterly basis.

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	Availability of the system: Greater than 97% during business hours	None
Lower performance	Availability of the system = 95% - 97% during business hours	5% of the Quarterly payouts (i.e. QMC)
Breach	Availability of the system = Less than 95% during business hours	8% of the Quarterly payouts (i.e. QMC)
<u>Note</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) A system is considered available when ping to application / database server in the production environment (i.e. specifically data center only) receives a response. A system will be considered as unavailable only when certain minimum number of consecutive ping gets dropped as agreed between the Purchaser and the Proposer during the SLR automation. 2) The extent of availability (e.g. 97%) will be computed on a quarterly basis, based on a SLR automation tool deployed by the Proposer. This tool shall ping the e-GP server continuously to compute the system availability. 3) Definition of business hours is 0700 hours – 2400 hours on all days of the week. The Proposer is required do all scheduled maintenance between 0001 hours and 0659 hours. The Proposer shall take concurrence of the Purchaser if scheduled maintenance is to be done during the business hours. During such maintenance work, the SLR automation tool implemented to compute availability of the system will be shut down. 		

Requirement 1.7.2.2: Page Loading Time

Page loading time = Less than or equal to 5 seconds during business hours averaged on a quarterly basis.

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	Page loading time: Less than or equal to 5 seconds	None
Lower performance	Page loading time: Between 6 and 8 seconds	3% of the QMC
Breach	Page loading time: More than 8 seconds	5% of the QMC
<u>Note</u>		

- 1) The page selected to test the page loading time shall necessarily pass-through web, application and database servers. As an example, the Proposer is advised to execute the standard user login function and mark a page as loaded when login authentication response is received.
- 2) The request – response time (as recorded in entry point of the server infrastructure) for loading a page will be taken as input for computing the time taken for page loading.
- 3) The result of the request – response as defined in 2 will be averaged on a quarterly basis to compute the page loading time.
- 4) The Proposer shall implement the SLR automation tool such that it constantly submits requests to load a designate page at regular intervals as agreed between the Proposer and the Purchaser during SLR automation. Such a tool shall be deployed in a server within the data center and behind the firewall such that the network latency is kept at the very minimum.
- 5) Definition of business hours is 0700 hours – 2400 hours on all days of the week. The Proposer is required do all scheduled maintenance between 0001 hours and 0659 hours. The Proposer shall take concurrence of the purchaser if scheduled maintenance is to be done during business hours. During such maintenance work, the SLR automation tool implemented to compute page loading time shall be shut down.

Requirement 1.7.2.3: Resolution of Critical Faults

- i. Fault resolution time = The Proposer shall resolve a critical fault reported within 6 hours of receipt of the request
- ii. Any new Software feature implemented through the change control procedure shall be exempted from this SLR for 3 months from the date of deployment of the feature into production.

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	A critical fault is resolved within 6 working hours of receipt of the request	None
Lower performance	A critical fault is resolved between 6 – 8 working hours of receipt of the request	1.25% of the QMC per fault
Breach	A critical fault is resolved in more than 8 working hours of receipt of the request	2.5% of the QMC per fault

Note

- 1) Working hours taken for this SLR computation is 0930 hours – 1800 hours on all working days of the Purchaser. For example, when the Purchaser registers a complaint on Friday at 1730 hours, the Proposer as per the baseline metric is required to fix the complaint by 1430 hours on the subsequent Monday. The time zone as per which working hours will be computed will be mutually agreed between the Purchaser and the Proposer, as a prerequisite for operationalizing this SLR.
- 2) The Proposer is deemed to have been notified about an issue (i.e. received a request for issue resolution) when the issue is reported in a designated email address. Only issues reported in the designated email address and the timestamp as recorded in the email shall be considered as input for implementation of this SLR.
- 3) The Proposer shall reply to the original email wherein issue was reported and confirm resolution of the issue. A copy of this mail shall be marked to the Purchaser for information

<p>and tracking purposes. An issue is deemed to have been resolved if the user who raised the complaint does not dispute resolution of the issue. The time taken for issue resolution (TTIR) will be calculated from the difference between the issue resolution and issue reporting time (i.e. both as recorded in email).</p> <p>4) If a user contests resolution of an issue as recorded in email, the Proposer shall reopen the issue, mark the issue as unresolved and then once again report resolution of the issue. In such a scenario, the additional time taken for resolution of the issue will be added to the initial TTIR as defined in 3.</p> <p>5) A fault is considered as critical when at least 50% of all registered users in the system could potentially be impacted by the fault.</p> <p>6) A fault which had occurred in the system can be reported by one or many users. If the root cause of issues reported by many users at a point in time remains the same, such will be considered as single fault for SLR computation purposes.</p> <p>7) TTIR will be computed for each of the faults resolved in the system and TTIR will be the basis on which penalty computations will be done.</p> <p>8) The Proposer is required to give a monthly report on all the issues and their resolution time.</p> <p>9) Penalties will be calculated on a per fault basis. Hence, the Proposer can be penalized for bad performance for more than one critical fault in a quarter.</p>
--

Requirement 1.7.2.4: Resolution of Non-Critical Faults

- i. Fault resolution time = The Proposer shall resolve a non-critical fault reported within 2 working days of receipt of the request
- ii. Any new Software feature implemented through the change control procedure shall be exempted from this SLR for 3 months from the date of deployment of the feature into production.

Type	Metric	Penalty
Baseline	A non-critical fault is resolved within 2 working days of receipt of the request	None
Lower performance	A non-critical fault is resolved between 3-4 working days of receipt of the request	0.5% of the Quarterly payouts per fault
Breach	A non-critical fault is resolved in more than 4 working days of receipt of the request	1% of the Quarterly payouts per fault

1.7.2.5 Load and Performance SLR

S.no.	Service Level Description	Metric	Remarks
1	Concurrent connects to application server	1000	Each connection request shall require a simple query response from the database
2	Capacity of the application and database servers	15,000 transactions per hour	A transaction in the Purchaser’s context for load simulation purpose shall refer to i) Workflow transactions (ii) Tender publication and (ii) Online bid submission. These 3 transaction types

			shall be combined in the ratio of 25:25:50 respectively for load and performance testing purposes.
Notes			
1	The Purchaser reserves the right to test the application for the load specified herein in the existing data Centre or such similar set-up, which will be a 1:1 replica of the infrastructure established by the Proposer. The Proposer shall design its software and size its server infrastructure to handle the workload specified herein.		
2	The tools for testing this load will be provided by a 3 rd party audit agency engaged by the Purchaser. The Proposer shall provide the requisite support in loading the application on to the tool as required to successfully complete this load testing activity.		
3	A back-up copy of the database available at that time will be used as the base data for conducting the load testing activity.		
4	The Purchaser reserves the right to verify this load and performance SLR only once during the pilot phase (i.e.) as pre-requisite for acceptance of the system.		

C. SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS – SUPPLY & INSTALL ITEMS

2.1 System Analysis, Design and Customization/Development

The Purchaser seeks to implement the e-GP system envisaged in this procurement document using prototype methodology of software development. Key steps in the prototype methodology of software development are explained herein. The process explained below will be executed feature-wise or for a group of related features. The Purchaser will decide on the sequencing of the design and implementation, in coordination with the Proposer.

- i. Requirements Gathering: The Proposer is required to do detailed requirements gathering and submit a quick design for the envisaged features along with the screen-shots. The Proposer shall conduct workshops, study in detail various forms, reports etc. to gather information required for development of the software.
- ii. Prototype design with screen-shots: The requirements thus gathered will be translated into a set of flowing screen-shots. The Proposer will explain the software flow with the associated screenshots and its underlying design to the designated purchaser representatives (i.e., UAT team) and obtain their feedback. Key deliverables associated with this phase are:
 - a. A presentation or a document detailing the key decision areas associated with a feature or a set of related features.
 - b. The Purchaser representatives will provide their feedback on the prototype design document within 10 days of illustration of the design.

- iii. Build initial prototype of the software: The Proposer will implement an initial prototype version of the software based on the finalized design.
- iv. Demonstrate initial prototype of the software: The Proposer will prepare a detailed compliance statement to the functional requirements of the feature as specified in the procurement document and annex relevant screenshots of the application software. This documentation will be submitted to the UAT team. Afterwards, the Proposer will demonstrate the software to the UAT team and explain the compliance. In addition, the Proposer shall deploy the initial prototype in a test environment accessible over the Internet / Intranet for verification by the UAT team. Based on the demonstration by the Proposer and testing of the software deployed in the test environment, the UAT team will provide its feedback confirming the extent of compliance, identify non-compliances if any and prioritize the work areas as under:
 - i. Gaps in software functionality to be addressed before the launch
 - ii. Gaps in software functionality to be implemented subsequently (i.e., after the launch and at no additional cost to the Purchaser).

Key deliverables associated with this phase are:

- a. The Proposer will deploy the initial prototype of the software in a test environment.
- b. The UAT team will provide its feedback on the initial prototype of the software in writing within 10 days of illustration of the initial prototype.

The feedback thus obtained will be taken as input for development of the enhanced prototype.

- v. Build enhanced prototype of the software: The Proposer will implement an enhanced prototype version of the software incorporating feedback received on the initial prototype. The initial focus will be on addressing the priority gaps, which are to be addressed prior to the launch. The Proposer will subject the software to thorough testing and quality assurance requirements. This prototype shall be deployed in a test environment accessible over the Internet / Intranet for access by the UAT team. The purchaser may seek to try the enhanced prototype hands-on. After readying the enhanced prototype, the Proposer will explain the modifications made to the software on top of the initial prototype. The UAT team will review the enhanced prototype and if there are no critical issues pending to be addressed, it will authorize the launch of the software feature(s).

Key deliverables associated with this phase are:

- a. Proposer will deploy the enhanced prototype of the software in a test environment
- b. The UAT team will authorize launch of the software feature(s) if there are no critical issues pending to be addressed.

- vi. Launch of the software: The version of the software cleared for launch shall be deployed in the production set-up (i.e., subject to the successful completion of the infrastructure audit and the VAPT). The Proposer will submit a user manual including the screenshots, help guide and the associated user roles and privileges. Additionally, the Proposer will train a set of users identified by the Purchaser about the software.

- vii. Evolve and stabilize the software: Live transactions will happen after the software is launched. The Purchaser will decide on the approach to be followed for rolling out the features across all the end users.

2.2 Software Customization / Development

The Proposer MUST perform Software Customization / Development using a formal software development methodology. Refer the Section 2,1 above for details.

2.2.1 Other Standards to be observed - User-Friendliness of the GUI

2.2.1.1. System must use open standards, must be browser independent and mobile responsive. System MUST use a consistent Graphical User Interface (GUI) throughout all functions including appearance, layout, placement, activation, response, exception handling, structure etc. and have the same “look and feel”.

For example:

- a) Each type of screen items (buttons, editable fields, non-editable fields, pop-up lists, drop-down lists etc.) must use the same theme in all screens. Field state should also be distinctive. Disabled or non-editable objects should look disabled. Icons of disabled objects should also look disabled. (Recommended using CSS3)
- b) The type of functions assigned to special keys (e.g. F1 for help, F8 to save etc), shortcut keys (Ctrl+N for new, Ctrl+S to save etc), mouse buttons (i.e. left-click activate item, right-click to get relevant pop-up menu etc) must be consistent in all screens whenever applicable.
- c) Lists should be click/sortable, and support selection and action. Lists should be able to filter the results.
- d) Drop-downs lists must be available for selection where applicable. Drop down lists must be able to navigate via mouse and arrow keys and also support quick location based on matching characters entered via keyboard.
- e) Dates and time can be entered via keyboard or via a calendar control.
- f) Grid selection should support multiple selections and selections must be remembered when paging.
- g) Warn prior to executing destructive/critical, non-reversible steps and on exiting without saving changes.
- h) Personalized settings for language, notifications, start-up screen, etc. either via database or browser cookies.
- i) Screen navigation MUST be intuitive and where applicable, wizard driven
- j) System MUST make display fields non-editable. For example, if a Code of a Procuring Entity was provided, and the system retrieves the name of that Procuring Entity, the name field should not be editable.
- k) System MUST have a facility to preview documents prior to publishing/printing such documents.

- l) The GUI interface should be based on the concept of tabbed pages for easy navigation. The tabbed pages should contain sets of related components to quickly and efficiently manage information.
- m) The GUI interface should be pleasing to the eye with the possibility of personalization.
- n) The GUI interface should have an intuitive presentation with pagination.

2.2.2 Application Help Features

- a. System MUST have an on-line context sensitive help which is well organized, indexed, and searchable. On-line help must be accessible from within the application in a selected language and downloadable as a ‘.pdf’ file in all two languages.
- b. System should provide contextual help (advice & guidelines on use of the application features) for each function available in the application.
- c. System should have the ability for users to easily access the relevant help for the function they are currently using (e.g. help text linked to each screen).
- d. System should have the ability to conveniently search the help text using key terms relevant to the functions.

2.3 System Integration (to other existing systems)

The e-GP system needs to be integrated with Banks, Integrated Treasury Management Information System, CIDA, e-ROC, NMRA, NPC etc. Refer to the functional requirements annexed with this document for further details.

2.4 Training and Training Materials

2.4.1 The proposer MUST provide the following Training Services and Materials. The cost of the user and technical training shall be included in the proposal price within the Software Development & Implementation costs & the Operations and Maintenance (warranty) costs quoted by the proposer

2.4.1.1 User: The Proposer is required to deploy a dedicated Project Manager on-site for the entire Project duration. This resource shall coordinate and facilitate training of identified users about the e-GP software on Train-the-Trainer model. Besides that, the Proposer shall develop detailed user manuals for purchasing officials and suppliers in electronic format and upload it in the e-GP web portal. This manual shall be continuously updated to reflect newly made changes in software. The Proposer need NOT provide printed copies of user manuals. The training environment (i.e., office set-up) for provision of Train-the-Trainer on-site will be provided by the Purchaser. If the Project Manager is required to travel outside his/her base location to provide training, the cost of training and associated per diem will be reimbursed by the Purchaser as per actuals and as per its internal standards. The Proposer may use online conferencing tools to train the trainer on various aspects of the e-GP system.

2.4.1.2 Technical: The purchaser intends to separately engage the services of a system administrator and one or more software developers, whom the Proposer shall suitably train and provide the requisite knowledge transfer. The proposer is required to provide all the latest documentation required for deployment and management of the software. Such knowledge transfer will be one-on-one basis between the technology team engaged by the Purchaser and the Proposer’s technology team. No

additional payment will be made for this technology training or knowledge transfer. Any such knowledge transfer will happen through remote interactions using online conferencing tools. The training costs shall be included as a part of the proposal price quoted for software development and installation line item.

2.5 Data Conversion and Migration

The Proposer would be required to migrate data to the extent it is defined in the Functional Requirements Specification.

2.6 Documentation Requirements

2.6.1 The Proposer MUST prepare and provide the following Documentation.

2.6.1.1 End-User Documents: *The Proposer is required to prepare user manual in English in .pdf format and as a presentation. This manual should be continuously updated to reflect changes made to the software. Translation of user manual to other languages is OUT OF SCOPE.*

2.6.1.2 Technical Documents: During the course of the pilot phase, the Proposer is required to submit the below documents related to the software as a pre-requisite to obtaining System Acceptance. However, in case there are any other documents which the Proposer finds relevant to the project or the end users of purchaser, the Proposer is welcome to submit the same. Refer below for documentation to be submitted by the Proposer:

- (i) Documentation required for review and approval of the system as per Prototype development methodology.
- (ii) System design document including the solution stack details.
- (iii) System configuration management.
- (iv) Server deployment architecture.
- (v) System administration procedures.
- (vi) Security policy including data back-up and restoration policies.
- (vii) Data Centre – Disaster Recovery replication; as and when the purchaser informs its DR readiness.
- (viii) Service Level Requirements related documentation to be submitted post acceptance of the system.
- (ix) Release notes – to be published with every version release.

The Proposer shall provide all documentation and associated clarifications sought by the 3rd party audit agency for assessment of the system. Such assessment will be done as pre-requisite for clearance of the Pilot phase. Any modifications sought by the audit agency for improvement of the system within the scope of work defined in the procurement document shall be implemented by the Proposer for no additional payment.

2.7 Requirements of the Proposer’s Technical Team

2.7.1 The Proposer shall deploy the following resources matching the qualification requirements specified below:

1. Project Manager
 - a. During the Pilot phase
 - i. Education: An engineering or science degree holder, preferably computer science specialization
 - ii. Work experience
 1. Minimum 7 years of total work experience.
 2. Minimum 3 years of work experience in IT implementation Project Management.
 3. At least 2 years of work experience in development or deployment of the proposers’ e-GP system
 - b. During the Operations & Maintenance Phase
 - i. Education: An engineering or science degree holder, preferably computer science specialization.
 - ii. Work experience
 1. Minimum 3 years of total work experience
 2. Minimum 1 years of work experience in IT implementation Project Management.
 - c. Remark: The proposer shall embed cost of this resource in the overall software development and maintenance proposal price.
2. System administrator (deployed on need basis):
 - a. Deployed to the extent required by the Purchaser. Payment due to the resource will be made on a man-month basis, as per the man-month rate quoted by the proposer.
 - b. Qualification criteria
 - i. Education: Graduate with Computer Science specialization
 - ii. Work experience:
 1. Minimum 5 years of work experience in server administration and database administration.

2.7.2 Besides the 2 resources listed above, the Proposer is required to propose a team with diverse skill-sets and personnel required for implementation of the requirements specified in this procurement document. The team proposed by the proposer shall be directly accessible to the purchaser, as and when required, throughout the proposed period.

2.7.3 The Proposer is required to quote its man-month price for Junior and Senior development resources with the minimum qualification criteria specified herein. The Government reserves the right to dedicatedly engage one or more development resources for implementation of software change requests.

- i. Junior development resource
 1. Computer Science graduate
 2. Minimum 3 years of work experience in software development
 3. Minimum 2 years of work experience in the “designated work area of expertise”

- ii. Senior development resource
 - 1. Computer Science graduate
 - 2. Minimum 5 years of work experience in software development
 - 3. Minimum 3 years of work experience in the “designated work area of expertise”
 - 4. Minimum 1 year of experience in managing software development team members.

D. TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICATIONS – SUPPLY & INSTALL ITEMS

3.0 General Technical Requirements

- 3.0.1 Language Support: The e-GP system should be UNICODE compliant. However, it is adequate if the system displays the menu and has the provision to accept and display inputted text in English language.
- 3.0.3 Audit trail: Record detailed audit trails on all key actions taken by users including changes made to key data fields. Automatically ship audit logs at pre-determined intervals to a disk under the control of the Purchaser. Process and display certain audit logs in certain specified user login as defined by the Purchaser. The solution should allow a choice of the persistent storage for the logs (e.g. RDBMS, flat file) SIEM systems.
- 3.0.4 SLR Automation Tools: The Proposer shall deploy open source or proprietary tools as appropriate to automatically generate the system related SLR reports such as page loading time and system uptime. This solution should automatically compute the system availability and auto generate report in a user-friendly manner to determine the availability of the system on daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly etc. basis. For page loading time SLR, the Solution should submit study a custom defined request-response from within the network to compute the time taken for page loading.
- 3.05 Antivirus: The proposer is required to advise the purchaser about its Anti-virus software requirements. Accordingly, the purchaser will buy a suitable Anti-virus software. The installation and maintenance of the Anti-virus software is the responsibility of the e-GP implementation agency.
- 3.06 Monitoring systems: The e-GP solution provider should have the tools required to analyze its application performance. It is adequate if the e-GP solution provider can customize and deploy open-source tools to address the standard monitoring requirements.
- 3.07 Electronic signature:
 - (a) Signing function
 - i. When the sign function is called upon, the e-GP system will instantly generate a *key phrase*” and send it to the signer’s email address or send it

as a SMS to the user’s mobile number. A copy of this “*key phrase*” along with the audit trail on email / SMS dispatch will be maintained by the system.

- ii. The signer will input this “*key phrase*” to complete the sign function, wherein the system will validate whether the key phrase inputted by the signer matched with the “*key phrase*” generated for the signing action.
- iii. When the validation is successful, the system will generate a hash value of the data to be signed and encrypt this hash using the “*key phrase*”. The encrypted hash will be stored in the e-GP system for record keeping. Also, the system will save the audit logs of the signer inputting the “*key phrase*”.
- iv. The key phrase used for signing the data will be printed in the signed document. Also, the signed document will have a web-link wherein the signature can be verified.

(b)Verify integrity of the signature: A signature verification feature will be implemented in the system, which will work as given below:

- i. Upon clicking the web-link printed in the signed document, the system will display:
 - a. The signed data (i.e.) data fields and file attachments
 - b. Signer name
 - c. Audit trail detailing the process followed for sharing the *key phrase*
 - d. Signed time stamp
 - e. Hash of the signed data
 - f. *Key phrase* originally used for signing the document
 - g. Encrypted hash (i.e. signature)
- ii. The user can input the “*key phrase*” in a data field available online to generate the encrypted hash afresh from the original data source. If this freshly generated encrypted hash value matched with the original encrypted hash value, the following 2 details are confirmed:
 - a. The signer specified in the signature actually signed the data &
 - b. The signed content is not tampered with.

3.08 Digital Signature

i) Signing function

- a. When the sign function is called upon, the e-GP system will generate a hash of the data (i.e. online form data and uploaded file attachments) to be signed.
- b. The system will encrypt the hash value (i.e. sign function) using “*private key*” corresponding to the “*public key*” attached to the user profile. The sign function will be executed after the following validations are successful:
 - i. The key-pair used for signing did not expire &
 - ii. The key-pair is certified by a valid Certification Authority recognized by the e-GP system.
- c. The encrypted hash will be stored in the e-GP system for record keeping. Also, the system will save the audit logs of the signing activity. The signed document will have a web-link wherein the signature can be verified.

- ii) Verify integrity of the signature: A signature verification feature will be implemented in the system, which will work as given below:
 - a. Upon clicking the web-link printed in the signed document, the system will display:
 - i. The signed data (i.e.) data fields and file attachments
 - ii. Signer name
 - iii. Public key corresponding to the private key used for signing the document
 - iv. Signed time stamp
 - v. Hash of the signed data
 - vi. Encrypted hash (i.e. signature)
 - b. Generate verification data:
 - i. The user inputs the “*public key*” in a data field available online to decrypt the encrypted hash. A hash value (i.e. decrypted hash) results as the output of this function.
 - ii. A hash value is generated afresh from the signed data fields (i.e.) freshly generated hash value
 - c. Verify function: If the decrypted hash value (b-i) matched with the freshly generated hash value (b – ii) of the signed data, the following 2 details are confirmed:
 - i. The signer specified in the signature actually signed the data (i.e. because the encrypted hash value got successfully decrypted using the public key) &
 - ii. The signed content is not tampered with (i.e. because the hash value matched).

3.1 Computing Hardware Specifications

The performance requirements are specified in Sections 1.6.3 “Load and Performance SLR” and 1.6.2.2. “Page Loading Time”. The Proposer is required to provide the sizing details required for the cloud infrastructure to the CSP specifically considering the following:

- (i) Functional requirements
- (ii) Load and performance requirements as specified in Sections 1.6.3 “Load and Performance SLR” and 1.6.2.2. “Page Loading Time”
- (iii) Ensure adequate redundancy at all levels (i.e.) active-active configuration at web and application layers and active-passive configuration at the database level.
- (iv) Virtualization of servers such that servers can be optimally utilized. The cost of virtualization software and such other software shall be included in the proposal price as a Bill of Quantity item.
- (v) The onus is on the Proposer to upgrade the hardware infrastructure or fine tune the software as required for meeting the performance requirements specified in the procurement document. If there is degradation of service due to excess workload (i.e. as compared to the load requirements specified in the procurement document), the Purchaser will procure additional server infrastructure at its own cost.

- (vi) The Proposer is required to select a cloud e-mail service provider and send automated emails to the e-GP system users via API calls. The operational cost of sending emails will be borne by the Purchaser.
- (vii) File content (i.e., files uploaded by the procuring entity representatives and proposers) should preferably be stored in a content management system. The solution proposed should be capable of handling content up to 5 TB of data kept live in the production set-up. The storage will be hosted in the cloud selected by the Proposer and the cost of the storage in the cloud will be borne by the Purchaser.
- (viii) The proposer is required to select a reputed public cloud service provider , where the e-GP servers will be deployed. The production, pre-production and training environments shall be deployed in the cloud and the bill of materials associated with these environments shall be included by the Proposer in its quote under the Server-Side Infrastructure. However, the Proposer shall include the cost of the infrastructure for hosting the development and test environments under the Software Development and Implementation and O & M cost heads.
- (ix) The Proposer shall quote the cloud infrastructure rental costs as published in the web portal of a reputed public cloud service provider . Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) reference number provided by Amazon or Google Cloud or such service provider to enable identification of the line items shall be included in the Bill of Materials. The Proposer shall quote the price as published in the cloud service provider web portal.
- (x) The Purchaser will pay for the compute facilities (i.e., items specified under type 1 heading covering virtual machines and their associated system software) only to the extent quoted by the Proposer in its proposal. Any additional compute resources (i.e., in excess of the quantities specified in the Proposer’s proposal) to operate the e-GP system shall be borne by the Proposer at its cost. However, if the actual load handled by the e-GP system exceeds the peak work load envisaged in the procurement document, the Purchaser will pay for the additional compute requirements. The Purchaser will pay for the remaining items (i.e., items specified under type 2 and type 3 in the price proposal form such as storage, bandwidth utilization and firewall) at actuals.
- (xi) The overhead costs incurred by the Proposer to purchase, install and manage the cloud set-up shall be quoted as a percentage of the Cloud Infrastructure Rental costs.
- (xii) Ordering and Payment Process for the Cloud Items: During the contract execution, the Purchaser – after due consultations with the Proposer – will define the Bill of Materials (i.e., all items under type 1, type 2 and type 3) to be purchased from the cloud service provider. Accordingly, the Proposer will buy the services and invoice for the purchased services together with the overhead costs computed basis the percentage quoted.
- (xiii) The Proposer shall include in its proposal and quote for all the line items required to implement, operate and manage the e-GP system.
- (xiv) A dedicated account must be created in the cloud for the e-GP implementation of Sri Lanka. The Proposer shall provide administrator access of the e-GP specific cloud account to a resource designated by the Purchaser. This resource can view the Bill of Materials purchased from the cloud service provider and must have full rights to manage the resource allocation, deploy and manage the e-GP software application.

3.2 Network and Communications Specifications

The network and communication requirements on the server side shall be purchased from the public cloud service provider. The Proposer shall include the items required in its bill of materials and shall cost for the same.

3.3 Ancillary Hardware Specifications

Not Applicable

3.4 Standard Software Specifications

All the software required to install, implement, operate and manage the e-GP system should be included by the proposer in its proposal and the cost of purchasing the software should be included as well.

3.5 Consumables

The resources (e.g., Project Manager) provided by the Proposer deployed on-site by Proposer shall bring their own laptop computers along with the requisite software. Internet connectivity in field location (i.e., e-GP Project Management office) shall be provided by the Purchaser.

3.6 Other Non-IT Goods

Not applicable

E. TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Inspections

Not applicable

4.2 Pre-commissioning Tests

The Proposer shall subject the system to adequate software testing (viz. unit testing, integration testing and functional testing) before it is deployed in Production environment. The feedback provided by users in various stages of prototyping shall be incorporated and the software should be suitably modified.

4.3 Operational Acceptance Tests

4.3.1 The acceptance of the system will be done by the UAT committee constituted by the Purchaser within T + 21 days, wherein T refers to the date of signing of Contract. The

implementation of the Project until completion of the pilot phase will be actively monitored and governed by the UAT committee.

4.3.2 Key observations regarding the Operational acceptance procedure are explained below:

- i. A 3rd party audit agency or such other representative engaged by the Purchaser will conduct a detailed study and submit a set of deliverables, which will form as key inputs for acceptance of the system by the UAT committee:
 - i. Infrastructure security audit report
 - ii. Application security audit report
 - iii. Report on compliance of the software to functional requirements specified in the procurement document for selection of the Proposer
 - iv. Results of load and performance testing results by the 3rd party audit agency (as applicable)
 - v. Report on Service Level automation implementation &
 - vi. Software documentation
- ii. The UAT committee will authorize the launch of a software feature (i.e. for all the features) based on the following prototype illustrations by the Proposer:
 - a) Prototype design
 - b) Initial prototype software
 - c) Enhanced prototype software.Such launch will initially happen to the extent feasible in a limited geographical area and then gradually rolled out to all the procuring entities. The end users will handle live transactions using the launched modules.
- iii. Before authorizing launch of feature/s, following security validations required to be carried out;
 - i. Validate infrastructure setup (i.e., Hardening of the server infrastructure)
 - ii. Verify e-GP GOSL installation against top 10 OWASP
- iv. The UAT committee will take a decision on acceptance of the system and announce system-wide “Go-live” based on the following:
 - i. Deliverables submitted by the 3rd party audit agency or such other representative as defined above in (i) &
 - ii. Launch of the Phase 1 software features and handling of live transactions by the end users in this software.
- v. Payment due to the Proposer for design, development, implementation and roll-out of the software will be done as per payment terms (i.e.) to the extent the software is developed and used. Refer payment terms for further details.
- vi. The UAT committee is fully empowered to:
 - i. Accept the system (or)
 - ii. Announce Go-live.
- vii. The payment due to the Proposer will be made strictly as per the payment schedule and to the extent the software is developed and used.
- viii. The Proposer is required to implement Phase 2 features during the O&M phase, as per work order issued by the Purchaser from time-to-time. The Purchaser reserves the right to seek implementation of one or more Phase – 2 features during the Pilot Phase (i.e.) earlier to start of the Operations and Maintenance Phase. In which case, payment due to the Proposer for implementation of the Phase 2 features will be made as per the

weightage allocation given for the features in the Functional Requirements Annexed with this procurement document.

4.4 Operational Acceptance & Test Scenarios

A feature will be accepted when live transactions are processed in the Production environment complying with the Acceptance Criteria defined in the Functional Requirements Annexed with this procurement document. If a feature is not used for 3 months subsequent to its launch, the UAT committee will evaluate compliance of the feature in test environment and confirm acceptance.

F. SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS – RECURRENT COST ITEMS

5.1 Warranty Defect Repair

Refer to the section on Service levels on the target duration by which the Proposer is required to respond to the faults reported in the software.

5.2 Technical Support

Provision of telephonic helpdesk is NOT in scope of the Proposer. However, the Proposer shall provide L2 and L3 support remotely via email. If necessary, the e-GP Section of the Purchaser will contact L2 support executives either over the Phone or using WhatsApp or MS Teams or such technology. Also, the Purchaser will consult with the Proposer to evaluate whether certain aspects of the L2 support can be handled on-site by the resources engaged by it. The scope of work of the Proposer for provision of technical support will be negotiated and agreed upon during contract signing.

5.3 Requirements of the Proposer’s Technical Team

Refer Section III – Evaluation and Qualification criteria, section 5.5 for the resource deployment requirements.

5.4 Software Change Control

During the contract duration, there will be instances where the Purchaser will require the Proposer to implement functional requirements not envisaged in this procurement document. The Purchaser reserves the right to implement Software Change Control through one of the following options:

- (i) Obtain an effort estimate for the change to be implemented off-site in the Proposer’s premises (or)
- (ii) Get the feature implemented using one or more developers deployed by the Proposer on-site in the Purchaser’s premises.

In (ii), the on-site developers will develop the new features required, do the requisite unit testing and submit the source code for review by the Proposer. After this review, the on-site developers will upload the newly developed source code in Concurrent Versions System (CVS) used by the Proposer’s core development team. The central off-site software development team of the Proposer will conduct the requisite integration testing and deploy the software in the production environment.

In (ii), the Proposer shall build the cost of software design modifications, software code review, integration testing, project management support etc. required for implementation of software changes in its quotation for software development and implementation charges. The Purchaser shall not make any other payment to Proposer other than the man-month rate – obtained in response to this procurement document – for implementation of the software changes.

The Purchaser will pay the Proposer on a man-month basis to the extent on-site developers are utilized as recorded in the attendance system of the Purchaser. It is estimated that the Purchaser will require 100 man-months of on-site developers (split equally at 50:50 between senior development resources and junior development resources) during the contract period (i.e. 12 months of pilot phase and 3 years of O & M phase).

The Purchaser will accept a functional requirement as a change when there is no reference to the functional requirement in the procurement document. Any changes in page layouts, minor modifications of reports included in scope and page navigational requirements will not be constituted as a change.

Based on the system usage, end users may seek certain modifications to the software. The UAT team will review these modification requirements and instruct the Proposer to implement them if found appropriate. The Proposer shall make the change at no additional cost to the Purchaser until a feature is accepted as per the “User Acceptance Criteria” defined individually for all the features. When a modification sought the Purchaser is not defined in the Functional Requirements, it will be treated as a change in scope. Refer to the illustration below for an explanation about whether a modification will be executed as a change order.

Scenario 1:

- a. Feature: Vendor registration.
- b. Implementation Status: “Launch of the software”.
- c. Number of live transactions: 50 registrations completed. The system will be accepted when 100 registrations are completed, as per the user acceptance criteria
- d. Change requirement: The Government seeks to include 2 data fields (i.e. Name of the shareholders and Number of employees) based on user feedback obtained after launch of the software.
- e. Requirements in Scope of the procurement document: Yes. These 2 data fields are specified in the procurement document.

- f. Whether implementation of this change will be executed as a change order: No. The Proposer shall do this change for no additional charges (i.e. as a part of its quoted proposal price).

Scenario 2:

- a. Feature: Vendor registration.
- b. Implementation Status: “Launch of the software”.
- c. Number of live transactions: 50 registrations completed. The system will be accepted when 100 registrations are completed, as per the user acceptance criteria.
- d. Change requirement: The Government requires validation of the vendor’s National ID as a pre-requisite for vendor registration.
- e. Requirements in Scope of the procurement document: No. This requirement is not envisaged in the procurement document.
- f. Whether implementation of this change will be executed as a change order: Yes. The Proposer is required to submit an effort estimate for implementing this change, which the client will evaluate and take a decision on issuance of the change order.

Implementation Schedule

Table of Contents: Implementation Schedule

A.	Implementation Schedule Table.....	169
-----------	---	------------

A. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The e-GP software will be implemented in a phased manner, wherein the Phase 1 features will be implemented during the pilot phase scheduled for a period of 1 year from the date of signing of contract (T). The features in Phase 1 shall be launched as per the Prototype methodology of software development explained earlier in this document within T + 12 months.

The Operation & Maintenance (O &M) phase will start after 12 months from the date of signing of the contract. The payments due for the O & M phase will be done proportionately to the extent the software features are authorized for launch. The O & M phase is scheduled for 3 years, wherein the Proposer is required to maintain the implemented software and implement the Phase 2 features required by the Purchaser. The Project is ordinarily scheduled to last for a period of 4 years (i.e., 48 months) from the date of signing of contract. The Purchaser may decide to extend the O&M period (with a post warranty service contract), in which case the proposer shall maintain the software for an additional 3 years (i.e., a total of 7 years of maintenance).

Weightage allocation for the Phase 1 and Phase 2 features is provided in the Functional Requirements Annexed with this procurement document. The estimated cost of Phase 1 and Phase 2 features will be incorporated in the Contract price. The payment due to the Proposer shall be made only to the extent features are implemented by the Proposer and accepted by the Purchaser. The Purchaser will pilot a software feature in a set of pilot agencies at first and then roll out the feature across all the procuring entities.

Refer to the Table below for a detailed break-up of the activity plan:

S.no.	Activity	Timeline
1	Date of signing of contract	T
2	Constitution of the UAT committee	T + 21 days
3	Deployment of the Project Manager on-site	T+30 days
4	Third party auditor kick-off meeting	T + 30 days
5	Submission of the security audit guidelines by the 3rd party auditor	T + 50 days
6	Illustration of prototype design with visual views for Phase 1 features	T + 90 days
7	Deployment of the e-GP system in the cloud set-up	T + 90 days
8	Audit of the cloud deployment and VAPT by 3rd party auditor	T + 110 days
9	Illustration of the initial prototype for Phase 1 features	T+ 120 days

S.no.	Activity	Timeline
10	Illustration of enhanced prototype for Phase 1 features	T + 160 days
11	Report on cloud infrastructure and VAPT audit by 3 rd party auditor	T + 175 days
12/	Training on Phase 1 features	T + 185 days
13	Launch of the Phase 1 features	T + 210 days
14	Implementation of SLR automation tools by the Proposer	T + 225 days
15	Proposer to submit documentation about the software & its deployment	T + 320 days
16	Third party audit report on SLR automation implementation	T + 320 days
17	Performance testing by 3 rd party audit agency	T + 325 days
18	Report on Performance testing by 3 rd party audit agency	T + 340 days
19	Report by 3 rd party on functional compliance of software	T + 340 days
20	System-wise Go-live acceptance by the UAT committee	T + 365 days
21	Start of the Operation & Maintenance phase	G = T + 365 days
22	Operations & Maintenance phase	G + 3 years
23	Implementation of Phase 2 features	From G
24	Start of Exit Management / Transition Management	G + 27 months

It is envisaged that all the Phase 1 features would be launched by T + 210 days. The UAT committee will decide on sequencing the launch of the Phase 1 features. For example, the UAT committee can decide to launch the Vendor registration module early as in T + 140 days and launch the remaining Phase 1 features by T + 210 days (i.e., provided security audit of the server infrastructure audit and VAPT of the deployment is successfully completed). The O & M phase will start after T + 12 months regardless of system-wide Go-live acceptance by the UAT committee.

B. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE TABLE

Work Plan for Implementation of e-GP Software in the Govt of Sri Lanka																		
S.no.	Activity Description	Timeline in Months																
		T	T+1	T+2	T+3	T+4	T+5	T+6	T+7	T+8	T+9	T+10	T+11	T+12	T+24	T+36	T+ 45	T+ 48
1	Signing of the Contract																	
2	Deployment of Project Manager																	
3	Constitution of UAT Committee																	
4	Submission of Security audit guidelines																	
5	Prototype design for Phase 1 features																	
6	Deployment of the e-GP system in the cloud set-up																	
7	Audit of the cloud deployment																	
8	Initial prototype of Phase 1 features																	
9	Enhanced prototype of Phase 1 features																	
10	Report on cloud infrastructure audit by 3rd party auditor																	
11	Training on Phase 1 features																	
12	Launch of Phase 1 software																	
13	SLR automation tools deployment																	
14	3rd party audit report on SLA automation																	
15	Load or performance testing by 3rd party audit agency																	
16	Report on performance testing																	
17	Report by 3rd party on functional compliance																	
18	Go-live acceptance by UAT committee																	
19	Implementation of Phase 2 features																	
20	Operation & Maintenance Phase																	
21	Exit / Transition Management																	

B. SITE TABLE(S)

The system will be hosted out of a public cloud infrastructure selected by the Proposer.

C. TABLE OF HOLIDAYS AND OTHER NON-WORKING DAYS

The Government works on all days of the week except on Saturday, Sunday and National holidays.

System Inventory Table and Associated Payment Terms

A summary of the key deliverables to be submitted by the Proposer and payment terms associated with the same are detailed in the Table below:

S.no.	Item Description		No of units	UOM	Weightage	Remarks	
1	Advance Payment – 10% of the Software Development & Implementation (SDI) costs, subject to payment of advance payment guarantee. The Proposer can choose to avail the advance payment.						
2	Server side infrastructure (Paid as per items listed in the Bill of Materials of SI’s technical proposal) -- SSI						
	A	Cloud infrastructure rental costs (i.e., items listed in Table 3.5 (b))	As per BoM		100% of the Proposer’s invoice	The payment will be made within 4 weeks of the invoice receipt date. The Overhead costs of the Proposer shall be included in the invoice.	
	B	Other server-side infrastructure costs (i.e. items listed in Table 3.5 (d))	As per BoM		100% of the quoted price	This shall NOT include the e-GP application software licenses.	
3	Software Development & Implementation (SDI) – Payment done individually for all the e-GP system features						
	A	Phase 1 (P1) features					
		A	UAT committee authorizes launch of a feature			70% of P1	P1 = Payment due for a Phase 1 feature as per the weightage allocation defined in the functional requirements.
		B	Operational acceptance of a feature			20% of P1	
C	Operational Acceptance of the System for the system-wide “Go-live”			10% of all the accepted P1 features	This payment will be made when the Operational Acceptance is provided for the system as a whole.		

S.no.	Item Description		No of units	UOM	Weightage	Remarks	
	Phase 2 (P2) Features						
	B	A	UAT committee authorizes launch of a feature			80% of P2	P2 = Payment due for a Phase 2 feature as per the weightage allocation defined in the functional requirements.
		B	Operational Acceptance of a feature			20% of P2	
4	Deployment of software development resources for software change control work					The proposer will be paid on a man month basis for the number of resources deployed on a monthly basis. If the Purchaser seeks deployment of the resources on-site, the travel and stay charges will be borne by the Purchaser as per its internal standards.	
	A	Senior software development resource (SSD)	50	Man month	100% of SSD		
	B	Junior software development resource (JSD)	50	Man month	100% of JSD		
	C	System Administrator (SA)	24	Man month	100% of SA		
5	Quarterly Maintenance Cost (QMC) / warranty – One quarter is three months.		12	Per Quarter	100% of QMC	Payment will be made on a Quarterly Basis, proportionately and to the extent the features are launched.	
Notes							
1.	The proposer shall ensure that Bill of Materials (BOM) for server-side infrastructure specified in its technical proposal matches exactly with the BOM specified in its commercial proposal.						
2.	The proposer will be paid 10% advance payment of the price quoted for SDI. Refer below for an illustration of the payment terms for the Phase 1 and Phase 2 features, under the Software Development & Implementation (SDI): <u>Phase 1 feature</u>						

S.no.	Item Description	No of units	UOM	Weightage	Remarks
	1. Software Development & Implementation Cost (SDI) Summary Price: 10,000 2. Phase 1 feature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weightage allocation = 4% • Total payment due as per weightage allocation = 400 (i.e., 4% of 10,000) • Launch of a feature = 320 (i.e., 80% of 400) • Operational acceptance of the feature = 40 (i.e., 10% of 400) • System wide “Go-live” of Phase 1 = 40 (i.e., 10% of 400) 3. Phase 2 feature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weightage allocation = 3% • Total payment due as per weightage allocation = 300 (i.e., 3% of 10,000) • Launch of a feature = 270 (i.e., 90% of 300) • Operational acceptance of the feature = 30 (i.e., 10% of 300) 				
3.	During the O&M phase, the Purchaser does not preclude the proposer from launching new features which could not be implemented during the pilot phase. In which case, the proposer is entitled to payments for the implemented modules as per the feature-wise weight allocation provides and payment terms defined herein.				
4.	<u>Ordering and Payment Process for the Cloud Infrastructure Rental:</u> During the contract execution, the Purchaser – after due consultations with the Proposer – will define the Bill of Materials (i.e., all items under type 1, type 2 and type 3) to be purchased from the cloud service provider. Accordingly, the Proposer will buy the services and invoice for the purchased services together with the overhead costs computed basis the percentage quoted in Table 3.5 (c). The payment for such invoices will be made within 4 weeks of the invoice receipt date.				

Background and Informational Materials

Table of Contents: Background and Informational Materials

A. Background.....	177
0.1 ... The Purchaser.....	177
0.2 ... The Purchaser’s Business Objectives for the Information System.....	177
B. Informational Materials	177
0.3 ... The Legal, Regulatory, and Normative Context for the Information System	177
0.4 ... Existing Information Systems / Information Technologies Relevant to the Information System.....	177
0.5 ... Available Training Facilities to Support the Implementation of the Information System.....	177
0.6 ... Site Drawings and Site Survey Information Relevant to the Information System .	177

Background and Informational Materials

A. BACKGROUND

0.1 The Purchaser

The Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Government of Sri Lanka is the designated purchaser responsible for implementation and maintenance of e-GP system in Sri Lanka. The implementation of the e-GP system is funded by the World Bank Group under the Sri Lanka Public Finance Management Strengthening Project.

0.2 The Purchaser’s Business Objectives for the Information System

The Government of Sri Lanka seeks to implement e-GP with the following key business objectives:

- (i) Enhance transparency in Government procurement
- (ii) Make it easier for the vendors to submit their proposals online and track the status of proposal evaluation online
- (iii) Obtain rich statistics required for generation of analytical reports on Government procurement activities
- (iv) Handle the procurement process entirely online (i.e.) end to end
- (v) Enhance efficiency in procurement practices &
- (vi) Maintain procurement related records in electronic format

B. INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS

0.3 The Legal, Regulatory, and Normative Context for the Information System

The e-GP system should be in compliance with the Procurement guidelines and Manuals issued/recommended by the National Procurement Commission (NPC).

0.4 Existing Information Systems / Information Technologies Relevant to the Information System

The Government of Sri Lanka has implemented the web portal www.promise.lk, providing both proposers and government agencies with access to the *shopping method bidding facility*. The e-GP system needs to be integrated with Banks, CIDA, RoC, NMRA, NPC and ITMIS.

0.5 Available Training Facilities to Support the Implementation of the Information System

Not applicable

0.6 Site Drawings and Site Survey Information Relevant to the Information System

Not applicable

PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Table of Clauses

A. Contract and Interpretation	183
1..... Definitions.....	183
2..... Contract Documents.....	191
3..... Interpretation.....	191
4..... Notices	193
5..... Governing Law	195
6..... Fraud and Corruption.....	195
B. Subject Matter of Contract	195
7..... Scope of the System.....	195
8..... Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance	196
9..... Supplier’s Responsibilities.....	197
10. ... Purchaser’s Responsibilities	203
C. Payment.....	205
11. ... Contract Price.....	205
12. ... Terms of Payment	206
13. ... Securities.....	207
14. ... Taxes and Duties.....	208
D. Intellectual Property	209
15. ... Copyright	209
16. ... Software License Agreements	210
17. ... Confidential Information	212
E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System	213
18. ... Representatives	213
19. ... Project Plan	216
20. ... Subcontracting	218
21. ... Design and Engineering.....	219
22. ... Procurement, Delivery, and Transport.....	222
23. ... Product Upgrades.....	224
24. ... Implementation, Installation, and Other Services.....	225
25. ... Inspections and Tests	225
26. ... Installation of the System.....	226
27. ... Commissioning and Operational Acceptance.....	227
F. Guarantees and Liabilities.....	231
28. ... Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee	231
29. ... Defect Liability	232
30. ... Functional Guarantees	235
31. ... Intellectual Property Rights Warranty	235
32. ... Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity	236
33. ... Limitation of Liability.....	239

G. Risk Distribution	239
34. ... Transfer of Ownership	239
35. ... Care of the System	239
36. ... Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification	241
37. ... Insurances	242
38. ... Force Majeure	244
H. Change in Contract Elements	246
39. ... Changes to the System	246
40. ... Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance	251
41. ... Termination	251
42. ... Assignment	258
I. Settlement of Disputes	258
43. ... Settlement of Disputes	258
J. Cyber Security	261
44. ... Cyber Security	261

General Conditions of Contract

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below.

(a) contract elements

(i) **“Contract”** means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein. The Contract Agreement and the Contract Documents shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.

(ii) **“Contract Documents”** means the documents specified in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments to these Documents).

(iii) **“Contract Agreement”** means the agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier using the form of Contract Agreement contained in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the request for proposals documents and any modifications to this form agreed to by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The date of the Contract Agreement shall be recorded in the signed form.

(iv) **“GCC”** means the General Conditions of Contract.

(v) **“SCC”** means the Special Conditions of Contract.

(vi) **“Technical Requirements”** means the Technical Requirements in Section VII of the request for proposals documents.

(vii) **“Implementation Schedule”** means the Implementation Schedule in Section VII of the request for proposals documents.

(viii) **“Contract Price”** means the price or prices defined in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.

- (ix) **“Procurement Regulations”** refers to the edition **specified in the SCC** of the World Bank **“Procurement_Regulations for IPF Borrowers”**.
 - (x) **“request for proposals document”** refers to the document issued by the Purchaser on the subject procurement process.
 - (xi) **“Sexual Exploitation and Abuse” “(SEA)”** means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another.

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions.
 - (xii) **“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”** is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Supplier’s Personnel with other Supplier’s or Purchaser’s personnel.
- (b) entities
- (i) **“Purchaser”** means the entity purchasing the Information System, as **specified in the SCC**.
 - (ii) **“Purchaser’s Personnel”** means all staff, labor and other employees of the Project Manager and of the Purchaser engaged in fulfilling the Purchaser’s obligations under the Contract; and any other personnel identified as Purchaser’s Personnel, by a notice from the Purchaser to the Supplier;
 - (iii) **“Project Manager”** means the person **named as such in the SCC** or otherwise appointed by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.1 (Project Manager) to perform the duties delegated by the Purchaser.
 - (iv) **“Supplier”** means the firm or Joint Venture whose proposal to **perform the Contract** has

- been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- (v) **“Supplier’s Representative”** means any person **nominated** by the Supplier and named as such in the Contract Agreement or otherwise approved by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.2 (Supplier’s Representative) to perform the duties delegated by the Supplier.
 - (vi) **“Supplier’s Personnel”** means all personnel whom the Supplier utilizes in the execution of the Contract, including the staff, labor and other employees of the Supplier and each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Supplier in the execution of the Contract;
 - (vii) **“Subcontractor”** means any firm to whom any of the obligations of the Supplier, including preparation of any design or supply of any Information Technologies or other Goods or Services, is subcontracted directly or indirectly by the Supplier.
 - (viii) **“Adjudicator”** means the person named in Appendix 2 of the Contract Agreement, **appointed** by agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to make a decision on or to settle any dispute between the Purchaser and the Supplier referred to him or her by the parties, pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication).
 - (ix) **“The World Bank”** (also called “The Bank”) means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) or the International Development Association (IDA).
- (c) scope
- (i) **“Information System,”** also called “the System,” means all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (exclusive of the Supplier’s Equipment), together with the Services to be carried out by the Supplier under the Contract.
 - (ii) **“Subsystem”** means any subset of the System identified as such in the Contract that may be supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned

individually before Commissioning of the entire System.

- (iii) “Information Technologies” means all information processing and communications-related hardware, Software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract.
- (iv) “Goods” means all equipment, machinery, furnishings, Materials, and other tangible items that the Supplier is required to supply or supply and install under the Contract, including, without limitation, the Information Technologies and Materials, but excluding the Supplier’s Equipment.
- (v) “Services” means all technical, logistical, management, and any other Services to be provided by the Supplier under the Contract to supply, install, customize, integrate, and make operational the System. Such Services may include, but are not restricted to, activity management and quality assurance, design, development, customization, documentation, transportation, insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation, installation, integration, training, data migration, Pre-commissioning, Commissioning, maintenance, and technical support.
- (vi) “The Project Plan” means the document to be developed by the Supplier and approved by the Purchaser, pursuant to GCC Clause 19, based on the requirements of the Contract and the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s proposal. The “Agreed Project Plan” is the version of the Project Plan approved by the Purchaser, in accordance with GCC Clause 19.2. Should the Project Plan conflict with the Contract in any way, the relevant provisions of the Contract, including any amendments, shall prevail.
- (vii) “Software” means that part of the System which are instructions that cause information processing Subsystems to perform in a specific manner or execute specific operations.

- (viii) “System Software” means Software that provides the operating and management instructions for the underlying hardware and other components, and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Systems Software. Such System Software includes, but is not restricted to, micro-code embedded in hardware (i.e., “firmware”), operating systems, communications, system and network management, and utility software.
- (ix) “General-Purpose Software” means Software that supports general-purpose office and software development activities and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be General-Purpose Software. Such General-Purpose Software may include, but is not restricted to, word processing, spreadsheet, generic database management, and application development software.
- (x) “Application Software” means Software formulated to perform specific business or technical functions and interface with the business or technical users of the System and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Application Software.
- (xi) “Standard Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Standard Software.
- (xii) “Custom Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Software.
- (xiii) “Source Code” means the database structures, dictionaries, definitions, program source files, and any other symbolic representations necessary for the compilation, execution, and subsequent maintenance of the Software

(typically, but not exclusively, required for Custom Software).

- (xiv) “Materials” means all documentation in printed or printable form and all instructional and informational aides in any form (including audio, video, and text) and on any medium, provided to the Purchaser under the Contract.
 - (xv) “Standard Materials” means all Materials not specified as Custom Materials.
 - (xvi) “Custom Materials” means Materials developed by the Supplier at the Purchaser’s expense under the Contract and identified as such in Appendix 5 of the Contract Agreement and such other Materials as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Materials. Custom Materials includes Materials created from Standard Materials.
 - (xvii) “Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all copyright, moral rights, trademark, patent, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, title and interests worldwide, whether vested, contingent, or future, including without limitation all economic rights and all exclusive rights to reproduce, fix, adapt, modify, translate, create derivative works from, extract or re-utilize data from, manufacture, introduce into circulation, publish, distribute, sell, license, sublicense, transfer, rent, lease, transmit or provide access electronically, broadcast, display, enter into computer memory, or otherwise use any portion or copy, in whole or in part, in any form, directly or indirectly, or to authorize or assign others to do so.
 - (xviii) “Supplier’s Equipment” means all equipment, tools, apparatus, or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of the System that are to be provided by the Supplier, but excluding the Information Technologies, or other items forming part of the System.
- (d) activities
- (i) “Delivery” means the transfer of the Goods from the Supplier to the Purchaser in accordance with

- the current edition Incoterms specified in the Contract.
- (ii) “Installation” means that the System or a Subsystem as specified in the Contract is ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
 - (iii) “Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking, and any other required activity that may be specified in the Technical Requirements that are to be carried out by the Supplier in preparation for Commissioning of the System as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
 - (iv) “Commissioning” means operation of the System or any Subsystem by the Supplier following Installation, which operation is to be carried out by the Supplier as provided in GCC Clause 27.1 (Commissioning), for the purpose of carrying out Operational Acceptance Test(s).
 - (v) “Operational Acceptance Tests” means the tests specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan to be carried out to ascertain whether the System, or a specified Subsystem, is able to attain the functional and performance requirements specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 27.2 (Operational Acceptance Test).
 - (vi) “Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Purchaser of the System (or any Subsystem(s) where the Contract provides for acceptance of the System in parts), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3 (Operational Acceptance).
- (e) place and time
- (i) “Purchaser’s Country” is the **country named in the SCC**.
 - (ii) “Supplier’s Country” is the country in which the Supplier is legally organized, as named in the Contract Agreement.
 - (iii) **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** “Project Site(s)” means the place(s) in the Site Table in the

Technical Requirements Section for the supply and installation of the System.

- (iv) “Eligible Country” means the countries and territories eligible for participation in procurements financed by the World Bank as defined in the Procurement Regulations.
- (v) “Day” means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.
- (vi) “Week” means seven (7) consecutive Days, beginning the day of the week as is customary in the Purchaser’s Country.
- (vii) “Month” means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.
- (viii) “Year” means twelve (12) consecutive Months.
- (ix) “Effective Date” means the date of fulfillment of all conditions specified in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance) of the Contract Agreement, for the purpose of determining the Delivery, Installation, and Operational Acceptance dates for the System or Subsystem(s).
- (x) “Contract Period” is the time period during which this Contract governs the relations and obligations of the Purchaser and Supplier in relation to the System, as **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Contract shall continue in force until the Information System and all the Services have been provided, unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in the Contract.
- (xi) “Defect Liability Period” (also referred to as the “Warranty Period”) means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Supplier commencing at date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate of the System or Subsystem(s), during which the Supplier is responsible for defects with respect to the System (or the relevant Subsystem[s]) as provided in GCC Clause 29 (Defect Liability).
- (xii) “The Coverage Period” means the Days of the Week and the hours of those Days during which

maintenance, operational, and/or technical support services (if any) must be available.

(xiii) The Post-Warranty Services Period” means the number of years **defined in the SCC** (if any), following the expiration of the Warranty Period during which the Supplier may be obligated to provide Software licenses, maintenance, and/or technical support services for the System, either under this Contract or under separate contract(s).

2. Contract Documents

2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts of these documents) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation

3.1 Governing Language

3.1.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, all Contract Documents and related correspondence exchanged between Purchaser and Supplier shall be written in the language of the request for proposals document (English), and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.

3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents or related correspondence are prepared in a language other than the governing language under GCC Clause 3.1.1 above, the translation of such documents into the governing language shall prevail in matters of interpretation. The originating party, with respect to such documents shall bear the costs and risks of such translation.

3.2 Singular and Plural

The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.

3.3 Headings

The headings and marginal notes in the GCC are included for ease of reference and shall neither constitute a part of the Contract nor affect its interpretation.

3.4 Persons

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations, and government entities.

3.5 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by the Incoterms

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1^{er}, 75008 Paris, France.

3.6 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and Supplier with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations, and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract made prior to the date of Contract.

3.7 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Contract.

3.8 Independent Supplier

The Supplier shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture, or other joint relationship between the parties to the Contract.

Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Supplier shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives, or Subcontractors engaged by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Supplier and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Purchaser, and nothing contained in the Contract or in any subcontract awarded by the Supplier shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives, or Subcontractors and the Purchaser.

3.9 Joint Venture

If the Supplier is a Joint Venture of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the Purchaser for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the Joint Venture. The composition or

constitution of the Joint Venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Purchaser.

3.10 Nonwaiver

3.10.1 Subject to GCC Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.10.2 Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.11 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.12 Country of Origin

“Origin” means the place where the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods for the System were produced or from which the Services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, Software development, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. The Origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Supplier and may be different.

4. Notices

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be sent, pursuant to GCC Clause 4.3 below, by personal delivery, airmail post, special courier, facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, with the following provisions.

4.1.1 Any notice sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after dispatch

by notice sent by airmail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

- 4.1.2 Any notice sent by airmail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of dispatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped, and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by airmail or special courier.
- 4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of its dispatch.
- 4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI addresses for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days' notice to the other party in writing.
- 4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders, certificates, information and other communication to be given under the Contract.
- 4.3 Pursuant to GCC Clause 18, notices from/to the Purchaser are normally given by, or addressed to, the Project Manager, while notices from/to the Supplier are normally given by, or addressed to, the Supplier's Representative, or in its absence its deputy if any. If there is no appointed Project Manager or Supplier's Representative (or deputy), or if their related authority is limited by the SCC for GCC Clauses 18.1 or 18.2.2, or for any other reason, the Purchaser or Supplier may give and receive notices at their fallback addresses. The address of the Project Manager and the fallback address of the Purchaser are as **specified in the SCC** or as subsequently established/amended. The address of the Supplier's Representative and the fallback address of the Supplier are as specified in Appendix 1 of the Contract Agreement or as subsequently established/amended.

- 5. Governing Law**
- 5.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the country **specified in the SCC**.
- 5.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Purchaser's Country when
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 6. Fraud and Corruption**
- 6.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in the Appendix 1 to the GCC.
- 6.2 The Purchaser requires the Suppliers to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

- 7. Scope of the System**
- 7.1 Unless otherwise expressly **limited in the SCC** or Technical Requirements, the Supplier's obligations cover the provision of all Information Technologies, Materials and other Goods as well as the performance of all Services required for the design, development, and implementation (including procurement, quality assurance, assembly, associated site preparation, Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Testing, and Commissioning) of the System, in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes, and any other documents specified in the Contract and the Agreed Project Plan.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and / or supply all such items

and Materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Operational Acceptance of the System as if such work and / or items and Materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.

7.3 The Supplier's obligations (if any) to provide Goods and Services as implied by the Recurrent Cost tables of the Supplier's proposal, such as consumables, spare parts, and technical services (e.g., maintenance, technical assistance, and operational support), are as **specified in the SCC**, including the relevant terms, characteristics, and timings.

**8. Time for
Commencement
and Operational
Acceptance**

8.1 The Supplier shall commence work on the System within the period **specified in the SCC**, and without prejudice to GCC Clause 28.2, the Supplier shall thereafter proceed with the System in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan.

8.2 The Supplier shall achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystem(s) where a separate time for Operational Acceptance of such Subsystem(s) is specified in the Contract) in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

9. Supplier's Responsibilities

9.1 The Supplier shall conduct all activities with due care and diligence, in accordance with the Contract and with the skill and care expected of a competent provider of information technologies, information systems, support, maintenance, training, and other related services, or in accordance with best industry practices. In particular, the Supplier shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand. The Supplier shall ensure that its Subcontractors carry out the work on the Information System in accordance with the Contract, including complying with relevant environmental and social requirements and the obligations set out in GCC Clause 9.9.

The Supplier shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s in the Purchaser's country where the Contract is executed.

If **required in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser for its approval a health and safety manual which has been specifically prepared for the Contract.

The health and safety manual shall be in addition to any other similar document required under applicable health and safety regulations and laws.

The health and safety manual shall set out any applicable health and safety requirement under the Contract,

(a) which may include:

- (i) the procedures to establish and maintain a safe working environment;
- (ii) the procedures for prevention, preparedness and response activities to be implemented in the case of an emergency event (i.e. an unanticipated incident, arising from natural or man-made hazards);
- (iii) the measures to be taken to avoid or minimize the potential for community exposure to water-borne, water-based, water-related, and vector-borne diseases,
- (iv) the measures to be implemented to avoid or minimize the spread of communicable diseases; and

- (b) any other requirements stated in the Purchaser's Requirements.
- 9.2 The Supplier confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the System provided by the Purchaser and on the basis of information that the Supplier could have obtained from a visual inspection of the site (if access to the site was available) and of other data readily available to the Supplier relating to the System as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to proposal submission. The Supplier acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Contract.
- 9.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach a mutually Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision-making may constitute grounds for termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.
- 9.4 The Supplier shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals, and/or licenses from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the Purchaser's Country that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Supplier's Personnel and entry permits for all imported Supplier's Equipment. The Supplier shall acquire all other permits, approvals, and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Purchaser under GCC Clause 10.4 and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.
- 9.5 The Supplier shall comply with all laws in force in the Purchaser's Country. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal, or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and are binding upon the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Supplier or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Clause 10.1. The Supplier shall not indemnify the Purchaser to the extent that such liability, damage, claims, fines, penalties, and

expenses were caused or contributed to by a fault of the Purchaser.

- 9.6 Any Information Technologies or other Goods and Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the System and other supplies shall have their Origin, as defined in GCC Clause 3.12, in a country that shall be an Eligible Country, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (iv).
- 9.7 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of the Appendix 1 to the General Conditions of Contract, the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the site and/or the accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts, records and other documents audited by auditors appointed by the Bank. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to GCC Clause 6.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).
- 9.8 The Supplier shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as **specified in the SCC**.
- 9.9 **Code of Conduct**

The Supplier shall have a Code of Conduct for the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s.

The Supplier shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each such personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviors that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviors.

These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by such personnel, and seeking to obtain that person's signature acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.

The Supplier shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in the Project Site/s as well as, as applicable, in areas outside the Project Site/s accessible to the local

community and any project affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to the Supplier's Personnel, Purchaser's Personnel and the local community.

The Supplier's Management Strategy and Implementation Plans, if applicable, shall include appropriate processes for the Supplier to verify compliance with these obligations.

9.10 The Supplier shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs, and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.

9.11 The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall comply with all applicable safety obligations. The Supplier shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of Contract at the Project Site/s.

9.12 Training of Supplier's Personnel

The Supplier shall provide appropriate training to relevant Supplier's Personnel on any applicable environmental and social aspect of the Contract, including appropriate sensitization on prohibition of SEA, health and safety.

As stated in the Purchaser's Requirements or as instructed by the Project Manager, the Supplier shall also allow appropriate opportunities for the relevant personnel to be trained on any applicable environmental and social aspects of the Contract by the Purchaser's Personnel and/or other personnel assigned by the Purchaser.

The Supplier shall provide training on SEA and SH, including its prevention, to any of its personnel who has a role to supervise other Supplier's Personnel.

9.13 Stakeholder engagements

The Supplier shall provide relevant contract-related information, as the Purchaser and/or Project Manager may reasonably request to conduct contract stakeholder engagement. "Stakeholder" refers to individuals or groups who:

- (a) are affected or likely to be affected by the Contract;
and
- (b) may have an interest in the Contract.

The Supplier may also directly participate in contract stakeholder engagements, as the Purchaser and/or Project Manager may reasonably request.

9.14 Forced Labor

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage forced labour. Forced labour consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labour, such as indentured labour, bonded labour or similar labour-contracting arrangements.

No persons shall be employed or engaged who have been subject to trafficking. Trafficking in persons is defined as the recruitment, transportation, transfer, harbouring or receipt of persons by means of the threat or use of force or other forms of coercion, abduction, fraud, deception, abuse of power, or of a position of vulnerability, or of the giving or receiving of payments or benefits to achieve the consent of a person having control over another person, for the purposes of exploitation.

9.15 Child Labor

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child under the age of 14 unless the national law specifies a higher age (the minimum age).

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child between the minimum age and the age of 18 in a manner that is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall only employ or engage children between the minimum age and the age of 18 after an appropriate risk assessment has been conducted by the Supplier with the Project Manager's consent. The Supplier shall be subject to regular monitoring by the Project Manager that includes monitoring of health, working conditions and hours of work.

Work considered hazardous for children is work that, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to jeopardize the health, safety, or morals of children. Such work activities prohibited for children include work:

- (a) with exposure to physical, psychological or sexual abuse;
- (b) underground, underwater, working at heights or in confined spaces;
- (c) with dangerous machinery, equipment or tools, or involving handling or transport of heavy loads;
- (d) in unhealthy environments exposing children to hazardous substances, agents, or processes, or to temperatures, noise or vibration damaging to health; or
- (e) under difficult conditions such as work for long hours, during the night or in confinement on the premises of the employer.

9.16 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity

The Supplier shall not make decisions relating to the employment or treatment of personnel for the execution of the Contract on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Supplier shall base the employment of personnel for the execution of the Contract on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment, and shall not discriminate with respect to any aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, job assignment, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and disciplinary practices.

Special measures of protection or assistance to remedy past discrimination or selection for a particular job based on the inherent requirements of the job shall not be deemed discrimination. The Supplier shall provide protection and assistance as necessary to ensure non-discrimination and equal opportunity, including for specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers and children (of working age in accordance with GCC Clause 9.15).

9.17 Personnel Grievance Mechanism

The Supplier shall have a grievance mechanism for personnel employed in the execution of the Contract to raise workplace concerns. The grievance mechanism shall be proportionate to the nature, scale, risks and impacts of the Contract. The grievance mechanism may utilize existing grievance mechanisms, provided that they are properly

designed and implemented, address concerns promptly, and are readily accessible to such personnel.

9.18 Security of the Project Site

If stated in the SCC, the Supplier shall be responsible for the security at the Project Site/s including providing and maintaining at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the locations, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public.

In making security arrangements, the Supplier shall be guided by applicable laws and any other requirements that may be stated in the Purchaser's Requirements.

The Supplier shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force (and where applicable, firearms), and appropriate conduct towards the Supplier's Personnel, Purchaser's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Purchaser's Requirements.

The Supplier shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

9.19 Recruitment of Persons

The Supplier shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, either on limited time or permanent basis or through any other contractual agreement, staff and labor from amongst the Purchaser's Personnel.

9.20 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Supplier shall have no other Supplier responsibilities.

10. Purchaser's Responsibilities

10.1 The Purchaser shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Purchaser to the Supplier, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

10.2 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach an Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to

- provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for Termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.3.1 (b).
- 10.3 The Purchaser shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the site and access to it, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract.
 - 10.4 If requested by the Supplier, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals, and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Supplier or Subcontractors or the Supplier's Personnel, as the case may be, to obtain.
 - 10.5 In such cases where the responsibilities of specifying and acquiring or upgrading telecommunications and/or electric power services falls to the Supplier, as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining such services in a timely and expeditious manner.
 - 10.6 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, access, and information necessary for the Installation and Operational Acceptance of the System (including, but not limited to, any required telecommunications or electric power services), as identified in the Agreed Project Plan, except where provision of such items is explicitly identified in the Contract as being the responsibility of the Supplier. Delay by the Purchaser may result in an appropriate extension of the Time for Operational Acceptance, at the Supplier's discretion.
 - 10.7 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Purchaser shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and technical personnel, as required by the Supplier to properly carry out Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Commissioning, and Operational Acceptance, at or before the time specified in the Implementation Schedule and the Agreed Project Plan.
 - 10.8 The Purchaser will designate appropriate staff for the training courses to be given by the Supplier and shall make

- all appropriate logistical arrangements for such training as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, the Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract.
- 10.9 The Purchaser assumes primary responsibility for the Operational Acceptance Test(s) for the System, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, and shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System after Operational Acceptance. However, this shall not limit in any way the Supplier's responsibilities after the date of Operational Acceptance otherwise specified in the Contract.
- 10.10 The Purchaser is responsible for performing and safely storing timely and regular backups of its data and Software in accordance with accepted data management principles, except where such responsibility is clearly assigned to the Supplier elsewhere in the Contract.
- 10.11 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser, save those to be incurred by the Supplier with respect to the performance of the Operational Acceptance Test(s), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2.
- 10.12 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Purchaser shall have no other Purchaser responsibilities.

C. PAYMENT

- 11. Contract Price**
- 11.1 The Contract Price shall be as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is **provided for in the SCC**, the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the System pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or to other clauses in the Contract;
- 11.3 The Supplier shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.

12. Terms of Payment

- 12.1 The Supplier's request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the System or Subsystem(s), Delivered, Pre-commissioned, Installed, and Operationally Accepted, and by documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 22.5 and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the Contract.

The Contract Price shall be paid as **specified in the SCC**.

- 12.2 No payment made by the Purchaser herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Purchaser of the System or any Subsystem(s).
- 12.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than forty five (45) days after submission of a valid invoice by the Supplier. In the event that the Purchaser fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) **specified in the SCC** for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.
- 12.4 Payments shall be made in the currency(ies) specified in the Contract Agreement, pursuant to GCC Clause 11. For Goods and Services supplied locally, payments shall be made **as specified in the SCC**.
- 12.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, payment of the foreign currency portion of the Contract Price for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country shall be made to the Supplier through an irrevocable letter of credit opened by an authorized bank in the Supplier's Country and will be payable on presentation of the appropriate documents. It is agreed that the letter of credit will be subject to Article 10 of the latest revision of *Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits*, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 12.6 **As specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to perform its cyber security obligations under the Contract, an assessed amount, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the obligation has been performed.

13. Securities

13.1 Issuance of Securities

The Supplier shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Purchaser at the times and in the amount, manner, and form specified below.

13.2 Advance Payment Security

13.2.1 The Supplier shall provide within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award an Advance Payment Security in the amount and currency of the Advance Payment specified in SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 above and valid until the System is Operationally Accepted.

13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the request for proposal document or in another form acceptable to the Purchaser. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the System executed by and paid to the Supplier from time to time and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Purchaser. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the reduction in value and expiration of the Advance Payment Security are calculated as follows:

$P*a/(100-a)$, where “P” is the sum of all payments effected so far to the Supplier (excluding the Advance Payment), and “a” is the Advance Payment expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1.

The security shall be returned to the Supplier immediately after its expiration.

13.3 Performance Security

13.3.1 The Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount and currency **specified in the SCC**.

13.3.2 The security shall be a bank guarantee in the form provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the request for proposal document, or it shall be in another form acceptable to the Purchaser.

13.3.3 The security shall automatically become null and void once all the obligations of the Supplier under the Contract have been fulfilled, including, but not limited to, any obligations during the Warranty Period and any

extensions to the period. The security shall be returned to the Supplier no later than twenty-eight (28) days after its expiration.

- 13.3.4 Upon Operational Acceptance of the entire System, the security shall be reduced to the amount **specified in the SCC**, on the date of the Operational Acceptance, so that the reduced security would only cover the remaining warranty obligations of the Supplier.

14. Taxes and Duties 14.1

- For Goods or Services supplied from outside the Purchaser's country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the Purchaser's country. Any duties, such as importation or customs duties, and taxes and other levies, payable in the Purchaser's country for the supply of Goods and Services from outside the Purchaser's country are the responsibility of the Purchaser unless these duties or taxes have been made part of the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to, in which case the duties and taxes will be the Supplier's responsibility.
- 14.2 For Goods or Services supplied locally, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods or Services to the Purchaser. The only exception are taxes or duties, such as value-added or sales tax or stamp duty as apply to, or are clearly identifiable, on the invoices and provided they apply in the Purchaser's country, and only if these taxes, levies and/or duties are also excluded from the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to.
- 14.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances, or privileges may be available to the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, the Purchaser shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 14.4 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies, and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of proposal submission in the Purchaser's Country (also called "Tax" in this GCC Clause 14.4). If any Tax rates are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is

abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Supplier, its Subcontractors, or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price shall be made to fully take into account any such change by addition to or reduction from the Contract Price, as the case may be.

D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

15. Copyright

- 15.1 The Intellectual Property Rights in all Standard Software and Standard Materials shall remain vested in the owner of such rights.
- 15.2 The Purchaser agrees to restrict use, copying, or duplication of the Standard Software and Standard Materials in accordance with GCC Clause 16, except that additional copies of Standard Materials may be made by the Purchaser for use within the scope of the project of which the System is a part, in the event that the Supplier does not deliver copies within thirty (30) days from receipt of a request for such Standard Materials.
- 15.3 The Purchaser's contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software may not be assigned, licensed, or otherwise transferred voluntarily except in accordance with the relevant license agreement or **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** to a legally constituted successor organization (e.g., a reorganization of a public entity formally authorized by the government or through a merger or acquisition of a private entity).
- 15.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Intellectual Property Rights in all Custom Software and Custom Materials specified in Appendices 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement (if any) shall, at the date of this Contract or on creation of the rights (if later than the date of this Contract), vest in the Purchaser. The Supplier shall do and execute or arrange for the doing and executing of each necessary act, document, and thing (as legally sufficient) that the Purchaser may consider necessary or desirable to perfect the right, title, and interest of the Purchaser in and to those rights. In respect of such Custom Software and Custom Materials, the Supplier shall ensure that the holder of a moral right in such an item does not assert it, and the Supplier shall, if requested to do so by the Purchaser and

where permitted by applicable law, ensure that the holder of such a moral right waives it.

15.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, escrow arrangements shall NOT be required.

16. Software License Agreements

16.1 Except to the extent that the Intellectual Property Rights in the Software vest in the Purchaser, the Supplier hereby grants to the Purchaser license to access and use the Software, including all inventions, designs, and marks embodied in the Software.

Such license to access and use the Software shall:

- (a) be:
 - (i) nonexclusive;
 - (ii) fully paid up and irrevocable (except that it shall terminate if the Contract terminates under GCC Clauses 41.1 or 41.3);
 - (iii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** valid throughout the territory of the Purchaser's Country;
 - (iv) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** subject to NO additional restrictions.
- (b) permit the Software to be:
 - (i) used or copied for use on or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired (if specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's proposal), plus a backup computer(s) of the same or similar capacity, if the primary is(are) inoperative, and during a reasonable transitional period when use is being transferred between primary and backup;
 - (ii) used or copied for use on or transferred to a replacement computer(s), (and use on the original and replacement computer(s) may be simultaneous during a reasonable transitional period) provided that, if the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's proposal specifies a class of computer to which the license is restricted, the replacement computer(s) is(are) within that class;
 - (iii) if the nature of the System is such as to permit such access, accessed from other computers connected to the primary and/or backup computer(s) by

means of a local or wide-area network or similar arrangement, and used on or copied for use on those other computers to the extent necessary to that access;

- (iv) reproduced for safekeeping or backup purposes;
- (v) customized, adapted, or combined with other computer software for use by the Purchaser, provided that derivative software incorporating any substantial part of the delivered, restricted Software shall be subject to same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract;
- (vi) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, support service suppliers and their subcontractors, to the extent reasonably necessary to the performance of their support service contracts, subject to the same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract; and
- (vii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, NO other parties.

16.2 The Supplier has the right to audit the Standard Software to verify compliance with the above license agreements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Purchaser will make available to the Supplier, within seven (7) days of a written request, accurate and up-to-date records of the number and location of copies, the number of authorized users, or any other relevant data required to demonstrate use of the Standard Software as per the license agreement. If and only if, expressly agreed in writing between the Purchaser and the Supplier, Purchaser will allow, under a pre-specified agreed procedure, the execution of embedded software functions under Supplier's control, and unencumbered transmission of resulting information on software usage.

17. Confidential Information

- 17.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the "Receiving Party" (either the Purchaser or the Supplier) shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party to this Contract ("the Disclosing Party"), divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information of a confidential nature ("Confidential Information") connected with this Contract, and furnished directly or indirectly by the Disclosing Party prior to or during performance, or following termination, of this Contract.
- 17.2 For the purposes of GCC Clause 17.1, the Supplier is also deemed to be the Receiving Party of Confidential Information generated by the Supplier itself in the course of the performance of its obligations under the Contract and relating to the businesses, finances, suppliers, employees, or other contacts of the Purchaser or the Purchaser's use of the System.
- 17.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 17.1 and 17.2:
- (a) the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor Confidential Information of the Purchaser to the extent reasonably required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract; and
 - (b) the Purchaser may furnish Confidential Information of the Supplier: (i) to its support service suppliers and their subcontractors to the extent reasonably required for them to perform their work under their support service contracts; and (ii) to its affiliates and subsidiaries,
- in which event the Receiving Party shall ensure that the person to whom it furnishes Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party is aware of and abides by the Receiving Party's obligations under this GCC Clause 17 as if that person were party to the Contract in place of the Receiving Party.
- 17.4 The Purchaser shall not, without the Supplier's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Supplier for any purpose other than the operation, maintenance and further development of the System. Similarly, the Supplier shall not, without the Purchaser's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Purchaser for any purpose other than those that are required for the performance of the Contract.

- 17.5 The obligation of a party under GCC Clauses 17.1 through 17.4 above, however, shall not apply to that information which:
- (a) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party;
 - (b) can be proven to have been possessed by the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure and that was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the Disclosing Party;
 - (c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to the Receiving Party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality;
 - (d) is being provided to the Bank.
- 17.6 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties to this Contract prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the System or any part thereof.
- 17.7 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for three (3) years.

E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM

18. Representatives 18.1 Project Manager

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Purchaser shall appoint and notify the Supplier in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The Purchaser may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Supplier without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the System. Such appointment shall take effect only upon receipt of such notice by the Supplier. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Project Manager shall have the authority to represent the Purchaser on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2 Supplier's Representative

- 18.2.1 If the Supplier's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Supplier shall appoint the Supplier's Representative and shall request the Purchaser in writing to approve the person so appointed. The request must be accompanied by a detailed curriculum vitae for the nominee, as well as a description of any other System or non-System responsibilities the nominee would retain while performing the duties of the Supplier's Representative. If the Purchaser does not object to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Supplier's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Purchaser objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Supplier shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection in accordance with this GCC Clause 18.2.1.
- 18.2.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Supplier's Representative shall have the authority to represent the Supplier on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 4.
- 18.2.3 The Supplier shall not revoke the appointment of the Supplier's Representative without the Purchaser's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Purchaser consents to such an action, the Supplier shall appoint another person of equal or superior qualifications as the Supplier's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Clause 18.2.1.
- 18.2.4 The Supplier's Representative and staff are obliged to work closely with the Purchaser's Project Manager and staff, act within their own authority, and abide by directives issued by the Purchaser that are consistent with the terms of the Contract. The Supplier's Representative is responsible for managing the activities of the Supplier's Personnel.
- 18.2.5 The Supplier's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Purchaser (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions, and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be

revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Supplier's Representative and shall specify the powers, functions, and authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until the notice of it has been delivered.

18.2.6 Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with GCC Clause 18.2.5 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Supplier's Representative.

18.3 Removal of Supplier's Personnel

18.3.1 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to remove (or cause to be removed) the Supplier's Representative or any other person employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract, who:

- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care;
- (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
- (c) fails to comply with any provision of the Contract;
- (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
- (e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Contract;
- (f) has been recruited from the Purchaser's Personnel;
- (g) engages in any other behaviour which breaches the Code of Conduct, as applicable;

If appropriate, the Supplier shall then promptly appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

Notwithstanding any requirement from the Project Manager to remove or cause to remove any person, the Supplier shall take immediate action as appropriate in response to any violation of (a) through (g) above. Such immediate action shall include removing (or causing to be removed) from work on the System, any person Employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract who engages in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (g) above or has been recruited as stated in (f) above.

18.3.2 If any representative or person employed by the Supplier is removed in accordance with GCC Clause 18.3.1, the Supplier shall, where required, promptly appoint a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

19. Project Plan

- 19.1 In close cooperation with the Purchaser and based on the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier's proposal, the Supplier shall develop a Project Plan encompassing the activities specified in the Contract. The contents of the Project Plan shall be as **specified in the SCC** and/or Technical Requirements.
- 19.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date of the Contract, the Supplier shall present a Project Plan to the Purchaser. Such submission to the Purchaser shall include any applicable environmental and social management plan to manage environmental and social risks and impacts. The Purchaser shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any respects in which it considers that the Project Plan does not adequately ensure that the proposed program of work, proposed methods, and/or proposed Information Technologies will satisfy the Technical Requirements and/or the SCC (in this Clause 19.2 called "non-conformities" below). The Supplier shall, within five (5) days of receipt of such notification, correct the Project Plan and resubmit to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within five (5) days of resubmission of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any remaining non-conformities. This procedure shall be repeated as necessary until the Project Plan is free from non-conformities. When the Project Plan is free from non-conformities, the Purchaser shall provide confirmation in writing to the Supplier. This approved Project Plan ("the Agreed Project Plan") shall be contractually binding on the Purchaser and the Supplier.
- 19.3 If required, the impact on the Implementation Schedule of modifications agreed during finalization of the Agreed Project Plan shall be incorporated in the Contract by amendment, in accordance with GCC Clauses 39 and 40.
- 19.4 The Supplier shall undertake to supply, install, test, and commission the System in accordance with the Agreed Project Plan and the Contract.

19.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser Monthly Progress Reports summarizing:

- (i) results accomplished during the prior period;
- (ii) cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress milestones as specified in the Agreed Project Plan;
- (iii) corrective actions to be taken to return to planned schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule;
- (iv) other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions to be taken;
- (v) resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the Purchaser and/or actions to be taken by the Purchaser in the next reporting period;
- (vi) status of compliance to environmental and social requirements, as applicable;
- (vii) other issues or potential problems the Supplier foresees that could impact on project progress and/or effectiveness.

19.6 The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser other (periodic) reports as specified in the SCC.

19.7 Immediate Reporting requirement

The Supplier shall inform the Project Manager immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in Project Site/s, which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Purchaser's Personnel or Supplier's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident causing fatality or serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; any cyber security incidents as **specified in the SCC**; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

The Supplier, upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident or accident, shall also immediately inform the Purchaser of any such incident or accident on the

Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Contract which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Purchaser's Personnel or Supplier's Personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents.

The Supplier shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Purchaser.

The Purchaser shall require its Subcontractors to immediately notify it of any incidents or accidents referred to in this Sub- Clause.

20. Subcontracting

- 20.1 Appendix 3 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement specifies critical items of supply or services and a list of Subcontractors for each item that are considered acceptable by the Purchaser. If no Subcontractors are listed for an item, the Supplier shall prepare a list of Subcontractors it considers qualified and wishes to be added to the list for such items. The Supplier may from time to time propose additions to or deletions from any such list. The Supplier shall submit any such list or any modification to the list to the Purchaser for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the System. Submission by the Supplier, for addition of any Subcontractor not named in the Contract, shall also include the Subcontractor's declaration in accordance with Appendix 2 to the GCC- Sexual exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration. Approval by the Purchaser of a Subcontractor(s) shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, or responsibilities under the Contract.
- 20.2 The Supplier may, at its discretion, select and employ Subcontractors for such critical items from those Subcontractors listed pursuant to GCC Clause 20.1. If the Supplier wishes to employ a Subcontractor not so listed, or subcontract an item not so listed, it must seek the Purchaser's prior approval under GCC Clause 20.3.
- 20.3 For items for which pre-approved Subcontractor lists have not been specified in Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, the Supplier may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, provided: (i) the Supplier notifies the Purchaser in writing at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to

the proposed mobilization date for such Subcontractor, including by providing the Subcontractor's declaration in accordance with Appendix 2 to the GCC- Sexual exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration; and (ii) by the end of this period either the Purchaser has granted its approval in writing or fails to respond. The Supplier shall not engage any Subcontractor to which the Purchaser has objected in writing prior to the end of the notice period. The absence of a written objection by the Purchaser during the above specified period shall constitute formal acceptance of the proposed Subcontractor. Except to the extent that it permits the deemed approval of the Purchaser of Subcontractors not listed in the Contract Agreement, nothing in this Clause, however, shall limit the rights and obligations of either the Purchaser or Supplier as they are specified in GCC Clauses 20.1 and 20.2, or in Appendix 3 of the Contract Agreement.

- 20.4 The Supplier shall ensure that its Subcontractors comply with the relevant ES requirements and the obligations set out in GCC Clause 9.9.

21. Design and Engineering

21.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

- 21.1.1 The Supplier shall execute the basic and detailed design and the implementation activities necessary for successful installation of the System in compliance with the provisions of the Contract or, where not so specified, in accordance with good industry practice.

The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings, and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings, and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors, or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

- 21.1.2 The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification, or other document, or any modification of such design, drawings, specification, or other documents provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

21.2 Codes and Standards

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of proposal submission shall apply. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.3.

21.3 Approval/Review of Controlling Technical Documents by the Project Manager

21.3.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, there will NO Controlling Technical Documents required. However, if the SCC specifies Controlling Technical Documents, the Supplier shall prepare and furnish such documents for the Project Manager's approval or review.

Any part of the System covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval of these documents.

GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

21.3.2 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy of the document to the Supplier with its approval endorsed on the document or shall notify the Supplier in writing of its disapproval of the document and the reasons for disapproval and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the fourteen (14) days, then the document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

21.3.3 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good industry practice.

21.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Supplier shall modify the document and resubmit it for

the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Supplier shall make the required modification(s), and the document shall then be deemed to have been approved, subject to GCC Clause 21.3.5. The procedure set out in GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.4 shall be repeated, as appropriate, until the Project Manager approves such documents.

21.3.5 If any dispute occurs between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) to a document that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then, in case the Contract Agreement includes and names an Adjudicator, such dispute may be referred to the Adjudicator for determination in accordance with GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication). If such dispute is referred to an Adjudicator, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Supplier shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Adjudicator upholds the Supplier's view on the dispute and if the Purchaser has not given notice under GCC Clause 43.1.2, then the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Adjudicator shall decide, and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended accordingly.

21.3.6 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Supplier, shall not relieve the Supplier of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager or inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

21.3.7 The Supplier shall not depart from any approved document unless the Supplier has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained

the Project Manager's approval of the document, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Clause 21.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based on such an approved document, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) shall apply to such request.

22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport

22.1 Subject to related Purchaser's responsibilities pursuant to GCC Clauses 10 and 14, the Supplier shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Project Site.

22.2 Delivery of the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the Technical Requirements.

22.3 Early or partial deliveries require the explicit written consent of the Purchaser, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

22.4 Transportation

22.4.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during shipment. The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with the Purchaser's instructions to the Supplier.

22.4.2 The Supplier will bear responsibility for and cost of transport to the Project Sites in accordance with the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the Price Schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms.

22.4.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and to obtain insurance from any eligible source country.

22.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier will provide the Purchaser with shipping and other documents, as specified below:

22.5.1 For Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country:

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and the insurance company contracted by the Supplier

to provide cargo insurance by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate, with a copy to the cargo insurance company:

- (a) two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (b) usual transportation documents;
- (c) insurance certificate;
- (d) certificate(s) of origin; and
- (e) estimated time and point of arrival in the Purchaser's Country and at the site.

22.5.2 For Goods supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser's country):

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate:

- (a) two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the Goods' description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (b) delivery note, railway receipt, or truck receipt;
- (c) certificate of insurance;
- (d) certificate(s) of origin; and
- (e) estimated time of arrival at the site.

22.6 Customs Clearance

- (a) The Purchaser will bear responsibility for, and cost of, customs clearance into the Purchaser's country in accordance the particular Incoterm(s) used for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country in the Price Schedules referred to by Article 2 of the Contract Agreement.
- (b) At the request of the Purchaser, the Supplier will make available a representative or agent during the process of customs clearance in the Purchaser's country for goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country. In the event of delays in

customs clearance that are not the fault of the Supplier:

- (i) the Supplier shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Clause 40;
- (ii) the Contract Price shall be adjusted to compensate the Supplier for any additional storage charges that the Supplier may incur as a result of the delay.

23. Product Upgrades

- 23.1 At any point during performance of the Contract, should technological advances be introduced by the Supplier for Information Technologies originally offered by the Supplier in its proposal and still to be delivered, the Supplier shall be obligated to offer to the Purchaser the latest versions of the available Information Technologies having equal or better performance or functionality at the same or lesser unit prices, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.2 At any point during performance of the Contract, for Information Technologies still to be delivered, the Supplier will also pass on to the Purchaser any cost reductions and additional and/or improved support and facilities that it offers to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.3 During performance of the Contract, the Supplier shall offer to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software, as well as related documentation and technical support services, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin. In no case will the prices for these Software exceed those quoted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Costs tables in its proposal.
- 23.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, during the Warranty Period, the Supplier will provide at no additional cost to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates for all Standard Software that are used in the System, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's country, and

no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin of the Software.

- 23.5 The Purchaser shall introduce all new versions, releases or updates of the Software within eighteen (18) months of receipt of a production-ready copy of the new version, release, or update, provided that the new version, release, or update does not adversely affect System operation or performance or require extensive reworking of the System. In cases where the new version, release, or update adversely affects System operation or performance, or requires extensive reworking of the System, the Supplier shall continue to support and maintain the version or release previously in operation for as long as necessary to allow introduction of the new version, release, or update. In no case shall the Supplier stop supporting or maintaining a version or release of the Software less than twenty four (24) months after the Purchaser receives a production-ready copy of a subsequent version, release, or update. The Purchaser shall use all reasonable endeavors to implement any new version, release, or update as soon as practicable, subject to the twenty-four-month-long stop date.

24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services

- 24.1 The Supplier shall provide all Services specified in the Contract and Agreed Project Plan in accordance with the highest standards of professional competence and integrity.
- 24.2 Prices charged by the Supplier for Services, if not included in the Contract, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties (including, but not restricted to, any prices submitted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Cost Schedules of its proposal) and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged by the Supplier to other purchasers in the Purchaser's Country for similar services.

25. Inspections and Tests

- 25.1 The Purchaser or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or test any components of the System, as specified in the Technical Requirements, to confirm their good working order and/or conformity to the Contract at the point of delivery and/or at the Project Site.
- 25.2 The Purchaser or its representative shall be entitled to attend any such inspections and/or tests of the components, provided that the Purchaser shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance, including but not limited to all inspection agent fees, travel, and related expenses.

- 25.3 Should the inspected or tested components fail to conform to the Contract, the Purchaser may reject the component(s), and the Supplier shall either replace the rejected component(s), or make alterations as necessary so that it meets the Contract requirements free of cost to the Purchaser.
- 25.4 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to carry out any inspection and/or test not specified in the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such inspection and/or test shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such inspection and/or test impedes the progress of work on the System and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and the other obligations so affected.
- 25.5 If any dispute shall arise between the parties in connection with or caused by an inspection and/or with regard to any component to be incorporated in the System that cannot be settled amicably between the parties within a reasonable period of time, either party may invoke the process pursuant to GCC Clause 43 (Settlement of Disputes), starting with referral of the matter to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator is included and named in the Contract Agreement.
- 26. Installation of the System**
- 26.1 As soon as the System, or any Subsystem, has, in the opinion of the Supplier, been delivered, Pre-commissioned, and made ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing in accordance with the Technical Requirements, the SCC and the Agreed Project Plan, the Supplier shall so notify the Purchaser in writing.
- 26.2 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, either issue an Installation Certificate in the form specified in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the request for proposals document, stating that the System, or major component or Subsystem (if Acceptance by major component or Subsystem is specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1), has achieved Installation by the date of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or notify the Supplier in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies, including, but not limited to, defects or deficiencies in the interoperability or integration of the various components and/or Subsystems making up the

System. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. The Supplier shall then promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem and, when in the Supplier's opinion the System or Subsystem is ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing, notify the Purchaser in writing, in accordance with GCC Clause 26.1. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 26.2 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Installation Certificate is issued.

- 26.3 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Installation Certificate and fails to inform the Supplier of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or if the Purchaser puts the System or a Subsystem into production operation, then the System (or Subsystem) shall be deemed to have achieved successful Installation as of the date of the Supplier's notice or repeated notice, or when the Purchaser put the System into production operation, as the case may be.

27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

27.1 Commissioning

27.1.1 Commissioning of the System (or Subsystem if specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) shall be commenced by the Supplier:

- (a) immediately after the Installation Certificate is issued by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Clause 26.2; or
- (b) as otherwise specified in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed Project Plan; or
- (c) immediately after Installation is deemed to have occurred, under GCC Clause 26.3.

27.1.2 The Purchaser shall supply the operating and technical personnel and all materials and information reasonably required to enable the Supplier to carry out its obligations with respect to Commissioning.

Production use of the System or Subsystem(s) shall not commence prior to the start of formal Operational Acceptance Testing.

27.2 Operational Acceptance Tests

27.2.1 The Operational Acceptance Tests (and repeats of such tests) shall be the primary responsibility of the

Purchaser (in accordance with GCC Clause 10.9), but shall be conducted with the full cooperation of the Supplier during Commissioning of the System (or major components or Subsystem[s]), to ascertain whether the System (or major component or Subsystem[s]) conforms to the Technical Requirements and meets the standard of performance quoted in the Supplier's proposal, including, but not restricted to, the functional and technical performance requirements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Operational Acceptance Tests during Commissioning will be conducted as specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Agreed Project Plan.

At the Purchaser's discretion, Operational Acceptance Tests may also be performed on replacement Goods, upgrades and new version releases, and Goods that are added or field-modified after Operational Acceptance of the System.

27.2.2 If for reasons attributable to the Purchaser, the Operational Acceptance Test of the System (or Subsystem[s] or major components, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) cannot be successfully completed within ninety (90) days from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon in writing by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the technical and functional aspects of the Technical Specifications, SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan, and GCC Clause 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

27.3 Operational Acceptance

27.3.1 Subject to GCC Clause 27.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the System, when

- (a) the Operational Acceptance Tests, as specified in the Technical Requirements, and/or SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan have been successfully completed; or
- (b) the Operational Acceptance Tests have not been successfully completed or have not been carried out for reasons that are attributable to the Purchaser within the period from the date of Installation or any other agreed-upon period as specified in GCC Clause 27.2.2 above; or

- (c) the Purchaser has put the System into production or use for sixty (60) consecutive days. If the System is put into production or use in this manner, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and document such use.

27.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Clause 27.3.1 have occurred, the Supplier may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate.

27.3.3 After consultation with the Purchaser, and within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Project Manager shall:

- (a) issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate; or
- (b) notify the Supplier in writing of any defect or deficiencies or other reason for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Tests; or
- (c) issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate, if the situation covered by GCC Clause 27.3.1 (b) arises.

27.3.4 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies and/or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. Once such remedies have been made by the Supplier, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser, and the Purchaser, with the full cooperation of the Supplier, shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem. Upon the successful conclusion of the Operational Acceptance Tests, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser of its request for Operational Acceptance Certification, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3. The Purchaser shall then issue to the Supplier the Operational Acceptance Certification in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3 (a), or shall notify the Supplier of further defects, deficiencies, or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 27.3.4 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Operational Acceptance Certificate is issued.

27.3.5 If the System or Subsystem fails to pass the Operational Acceptance Test(s) in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, then either:

- (a) the Purchaser may consider terminating the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2;
- or
- (b) if the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance within the specified time period is a result of the failure of the Purchaser to fulfill its obligations under the Contract, then the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the relevant technical and functional aspects of the Contract, and GCC Clauses 30.3 and 30.4 shall not apply.

27.3.6 If within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Supplier in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the System or Subsystem shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Supplier's said notice.

27.4 Partial Acceptance

27.4.1 If so specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1, Installation and Commissioning shall be carried out individually for each identified major component or Subsystem(s) of the System. In this event, the provisions in the Contract relating to Installation and Commissioning, including the Operational Acceptance Test, shall apply to each such major component or Subsystem individually, and Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) shall be issued accordingly for each such major component or Subsystem of the System, subject to the limitations contained in GCC Clause 27.4.2.

27.4.2 The issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificates for individual major components or Subsystems pursuant to GCC Clause 27.4.1 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to obtain an Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System as an integrated whole (if so specified in the SCC for GCC Clauses 12.1 and 27.2.1) once all major components and Subsystems have been supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned.

27.4.3 In the case of minor components for the System that by their nature do not require Commissioning or an Operational Acceptance Test (e.g., minor fittings, furnishings or site works, etc.), the Project Manager

shall issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate within fourteen (14) days after the fittings and/or furnishings have been delivered and/or installed or the site works have been completed. The Supplier shall, however, use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defects or deficiencies in such minor components detected by the Purchaser or Supplier.

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee

- 28.1 The Supplier guarantees that it shall complete the supply, Installation, Commissioning, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time periods specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or the Agreed Project Plan pursuant to GCC Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).
- 28.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to supply, install, commission, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Implementation Schedule or the Agreed Project Plan, or any extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance previously granted under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance), the Supplier shall pay to the Purchaser liquidated damages at the rate of one half of one percent per week as a percentage of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any), or the relevant part of the Contract Price if a Subsystem has not achieved Operational Acceptance. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount of ten (10) percent of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any). Once the Maximum is reached, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2.
- 28.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or Agreed Project Plan. This Clause 28.3 shall not limit, however, any other rights or

remedies the Purchaser may have under the Contract for other delays.

- 28.4 If liquidated damages are claimed by the Purchaser for the System (or Subsystem), the Supplier shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Purchaser in respect to the Operational Acceptance time guarantee for the System (or Subsystem). However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations to complete the System or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

29. Defect Liability

- 29.1 The Supplier warrants that the System, including all Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied and Services provided, shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship that prevent the System and/or any of its components from fulfilling the Technical Requirements or that limit in a material fashion the performance, reliability, or extensibility of the System and/or Subsystems. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will be NO exceptions and/or limitations to this warranty with respect to Software (or categories of Software). Commercial warranty provisions of products supplied under the Contract shall apply to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions of this Contract.
- 29.2 The Supplier also warrants that the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, and incorporate all recent improvements in design that materially affect the System's or Subsystem's ability to fulfill the Technical Requirements.
- 29.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier warrants that: (i) all Goods components to be incorporated into the System form part of the Supplier's and/or Subcontractor's current product lines, and (ii) they have been previously released to the market.
- 29.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Warranty Period shall commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System (or of any major component or Subsystem for which separate Operational Acceptance is provided for in the Contract) and shall extend for thirty-six (36) months.
- 29.5 If during the Warranty Period any defect as described in GCC Clause 29.1 should be found in the design,

- engineering, Materials, and workmanship of the Information Technologies and other Goods supplied or of the Services provided by the Supplier, the Supplier shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Purchaser regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its sole cost, repair, replace, or otherwise make good (as the Supplier shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the System caused by such defect. Any defective Information Technologies or other Goods that have been replaced by the Supplier shall remain the property of the Supplier.
- 29.6 The Supplier shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement, or making good of any defect, or of any damage to the System arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:
- (a) improper operation or maintenance of the System by the Purchaser;
 - (b) normal wear and tear;
 - (c) use of the System with items not supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise identified in the Technical Requirements, or approved by the Supplier; or
 - (d) modifications made to the System by the Purchaser, or a third party, not approved by the Supplier.
- 29.7 The Supplier's obligations under this GCC Clause 29 shall not apply to:
- (a) any materials that are normally consumed in operation or have a normal life shorter than the Warranty Period; or
 - (b) any designs, specifications, or other data designed, supplied, or specified by or on behalf of the Purchaser or any matters for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility, in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2.
- 29.8 The Purchaser shall give the Supplier a notice promptly following the discovery of such defect, stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence. The Purchaser shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect any such defect. The Purchaser shall afford the Supplier all necessary access to the System and the site to enable the Supplier to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 29.

29.9 The Supplier may, with the consent of the Purchaser, remove from the site any Information Technologies and other Goods that are defective, if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the System caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the site. If the repair, replacement, or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the System, the Purchaser may give the Supplier notice requiring that tests of the defective part be made by the Supplier immediately upon completion of such remedial work, whereupon the Supplier shall carry out such tests.

If such part fails the tests, the Supplier shall carry out further repair, replacement, or making good (as the case may be) until that part of the System passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier.

29.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the response times and repair/replacement times for Warranty Defect Repair are specified in the Technical Requirements. Nevertheless, if the Supplier fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the System caused by such defect within two weeks the Purchaser may, following notice to the Supplier, proceed to do such work or contract a third party (or parties) to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in connection with such work shall be paid to the Purchaser by the Supplier or may be deducted by the Purchaser from any monies due the Supplier or claimed under the Performance Security.

29.11 If the System or Subsystem cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Warranty Period for the System shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the System or Subsystem could not be used by the Purchaser because of such defect and/or making good of such defect.

29.12 Items substituted for defective parts of the System during the Warranty Period shall be covered by the Defect Liability Warranty for the remainder of the Warranty Period applicable for the part replaced or three (3) months, whichever is greater. For reasons of information security, the Purchaser may choose to retain physical possession of any replaced defective information storage devices.

29.13 At the request of the Purchaser and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that the Purchaser may have

against the Supplier under the Contract, the Supplier will offer all possible assistance to the Purchaser to seek warranty services or remedial action from any subcontracted third-party producers or licensor of Goods included in the System, including without limitation assignment or transfer in favor of the Purchaser of the benefit of any warranties given by such producers or licensors to the Supplier.

30. Functional Guarantees

- 30.1 The Supplier guarantees that, once the Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) has been issued, the System represents a complete, integrated solution to the Purchaser's requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements and it conforms to all other aspects of the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges that GCC Clause 27 regarding Commissioning and Operational Acceptance governs how technical conformance of the System to the Contract requirements will be determined.
- 30.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirements and meet all functional and performance standards. The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications, and/or additions and shall request the Purchaser to repeat the Operational Acceptance Tests until the System achieves Operational Acceptance.
- 30.3 If the System (or Subsystem[s]) fails to achieve Operational Acceptance, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2, and forfeiture of the Supplier's Performance Security in accordance with GCC Clause 13.3 in compensation for the extra costs and delays likely to result from this failure.

31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty

- 31.1 The Supplier hereby represents and warrants that:
- (a) the System as supplied, installed, tested, and accepted;
 - (b) use of the System in accordance with the Contract; and

- (c) copying of the Software and Materials provided to the Purchaser in accordance with the Contract

do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights held by any third party and that it has all necessary rights or at its sole expense shall have secured in writing all transfers of rights and other consents necessary to make the assignments, licenses, and other transfers of Intellectual Property Rights and the warranties set forth in the Contract, and for the Purchaser to own or exercise all Intellectual Property Rights as provided in the Contract. Without limitation, the Supplier shall secure all necessary written agreements, consents, and transfers of rights from its employees and other persons or entities whose services are used for development of the System.

32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity

- 32.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:
 - (a) installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;
 - (b) copying of the Software and Materials provided the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and
 - (c) sale of the products produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Purchaser's breach of GCC Clause 32.2.
- 32.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the System, including the Materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the System, or any products of the System produced thereby in association or combination with any other goods or services not supplied by the Supplier, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of use of the System in its own right.

- 32.3 Such indemnities shall also not apply if any claim of infringement:
- (a) is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Purchaser's organization;
 - (b) is a direct result of a design mandated by the Purchaser's Technical Requirements and the possibility of such infringement was duly noted in the Supplier's Proposal; or
 - (c) results from the alteration of the System, including the Materials, by the Purchaser or any persons other than the Supplier or a person authorized by the Supplier.

- 32.4 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

- 32.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier in connection with this Contract by the Purchaser or any persons (other than the Supplier) contracted by the

Purchaser, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Supplier's breach of GCC Clause 32.8.

- 32.6 Such indemnity shall not cover
- (a) any use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract;
 - (b) any infringement resulting from the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, or any products produced thereby, in association or combination with any other Goods or Services not provided by the Purchaser or any other person contracted by the Purchaser, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials in its own right.
- 32.7 Such indemnities shall also not apply:
- (a) if any claim of infringement is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Supplier's organization;
 - (b) to the extent that any claim of infringement is caused by the alteration, by the Supplier, or any persons contracted by the Supplier, of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier by the Purchaser or any persons contracted by the Purchaser.
- 32.8 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.5, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser's request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in

conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

33. Limitation of Liability

33.1 Provided the following does not exclude or limit any liabilities of either party in ways not permitted by applicable law:

- (a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to intellectual property rights infringement.

G. RISK DISTRIBUTION

34. Transfer of Ownership

34.1 With the exception of Software and Materials, the ownership of the Information Technologies and other Goods shall be transferred to the Purchaser at the time of Delivery or otherwise under terms that may be agreed upon and specified in the Contract Agreement.

34.2 Ownership and the terms of usage of the Software and Materials supplied under the Contract shall be governed by GCC Clause 15 (Copyright) Clause 16 (Software License Agreements), and any elaboration in the Technical Requirements.

34.3 Ownership of the Supplier's Equipment used by the Supplier and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Supplier or its Subcontractors.

35. Care of the System

35.1 The Purchaser shall become responsible for the care and custody of the System or Subsystems upon their Delivery. The Purchaser shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the System or Subsystems from

any cause from the date of Delivery until the date of Operational Acceptance of the System or Subsystems, pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance), excepting such loss or damage arising from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.

35.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the System or any part of the System by reason of:

- (a) (insofar as they relate to the country where the Project Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, a pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced Supplier could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance taken out under GCC Clause 37;
- (b) any use not in accordance with the Contract, by the Purchaser or any third party;
- (c) any use of or reliance upon any design, data, or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, or any such matter for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2,

the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all sums payable in respect of the System or Subsystems that have achieved Operational Acceptance, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Purchaser requests the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Supplier shall make good the same at the cost of the Purchaser in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Purchaser does not request the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Purchaser shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the System thereby lost, destroyed, or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the System, the Purchaser shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.

35.3 The Purchaser shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Supplier's Equipment which the Purchaser has

authorized to locate within the Purchaser's premises for use in fulfillment of Supplier's obligations under the Contract, except where such loss or damage arises from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.

**36. Loss of or
Damage to
Property;
Accident or
Injury to
Workers;
Indemnification**

- 36.1 The Supplier and each and every Subcontractor shall abide by the job safety, insurance, customs, and immigration measures prevalent and laws in force in the Purchaser's Country.
- 36.2 Subject to GCC Clause 36.3, the Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the System, whether accepted or not) arising in connection with the supply, installation, testing, and Commissioning of the System and by reason of the negligence of the Supplier or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death, or property damage caused by the negligence of the Purchaser, its contractors, employees, officers, or agents.
- 36.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser that might subject the Supplier to liability under GCC Clause 36.2, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 36.4 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including

losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of the death or personal injury of any person or loss of or damage to property of the Purchaser, other than the System not yet achieving Operational Acceptance, that is caused by fire, explosion, or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 37 (Insurances), provided that such fire, explosion, or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Supplier.

- 36.5 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier that might subject the Purchaser to liability under GCC Clause 36.4, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser's request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 36.6 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 36 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage that has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

37. Insurances

- 37.1 The Supplier shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance set forth below. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.

- (a) Cargo Insurance During Transport

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods in a freely convertible currency, covering the Goods from physical loss or damage during shipment through receipt at the Project Site.

(b) Installation “All Risks” Insurance

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods covering the Goods at the site from all risks of physical loss or damage (excluding only perils commonly excluded under “all risks” insurance policies of this type by reputable insurers) occurring prior to Operational Acceptance of the System.

(c) Third-Party Liability Insurance

On terms as **specified in the SCC**, covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Purchaser’s personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Purchaser’s property and any Subsystems that have been accepted by the Purchaser) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Information System.

(d) Automobile Liability Insurance

In accordance with the statutory requirements prevailing in the Purchaser’s Country, covering use of all vehicles used by the Supplier or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.

(e) Other Insurance (if any), as **specified in the SCC**.

37.2 The Purchaser shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, and the Supplier’s Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1 except for Cargo Insurance During Transport. All insurer’s rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

37.3 The Supplier shall deliver to the Purchaser certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect.

- 37.4 The Supplier shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Supplier.
- 37.5 If the Supplier fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurance referred to in GCC Clause 37.1, the Purchaser may take out and maintain in effect any such insurance and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Supplier under the Contract any premium that the Purchaser shall have paid to the insurer or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Supplier.
- 37.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies affected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 37, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Supplier. The Purchaser shall give to the Supplier all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Supplier in connection with any claim under the relevant insurance policies. With respect to insurance claims in which the Purchaser's interest is involved, the Supplier shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. With respect to insurance claims in which the Supplier's interest is involved, the Purchaser shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Supplier.
- 38. Force Majeure**
- 38.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Purchaser or of the Supplier, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected and shall include, without limitation, the following:
- (a) war, hostilities, or warlike operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, and civil war;
 - (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion, and terrorist acts;
 - (c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or

- ruler, or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority;
- (d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine, and plague;
 - (e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves, or other natural or physical disaster;
 - (f) failure, by the Supplier, to obtain the necessary export permit(s) from the governments of the Country(s) of Origin of the Information Technologies or other Goods, or Supplier's Equipment provided that the Supplier has made all reasonable efforts to obtain the required export permit(s), including the exercise of due diligence in determining the eligibility of the System and all of its components for receipt of the necessary export permits.
- 38.2 If either party is prevented, hindered, or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances of the event of Force Majeure within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 38.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered, or delayed. The Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).
- 38.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of Force Majeure upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Clause 38.6.

- 38.5 No delay or nonperformance by either party to this Contract caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall:
- (a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract;
 - (b) (subject to GCC Clauses 35.2, 38.3, and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned by the delay or nonperformance, if, and to the extent that, such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 38.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered, or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the time period covered by the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which, either party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.
- 38.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 38.6, the rights and obligations of the Purchaser and the Supplier shall be as specified in GCC Clauses 41.1.2 and 41.1.3.
- 38.8 Notwithstanding GCC Clause 38.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Purchaser to make payments to the Supplier under this Contract.

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

39. Changes to the System

- 39.1 Introducing a Change
- 39.1.1 Subject to GCC Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Purchaser shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, the Project Manager to order the Supplier from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition, or deletion to, in, or from the System (interchangeably called “Change”), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the System, does not constitute unrelated work, and is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the System and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the System as originally specified in the Contract.

A Change may involve, but is not restricted to, the substitution of updated Information Technologies and

related Services in accordance with GCC Clause 23 (Product Upgrades).

- 39.1.2 The Supplier may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Purchaser (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Supplier considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality or efficiency of the System. The Purchaser may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Supplier.
- 39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Supplier in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance.
- 39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the request for proposals document.
- 39.1.5 Moreover, the Purchaser and Supplier will agree, during development of the Project Plan, to a date prior to the scheduled date for Operational Acceptance, after which the Technical Requirements for the System shall be “frozen.” Any Change initiated after this time will be dealt with after Operational Acceptance.
- 39.2 Changes Originating from Purchaser
- 39.2.1 If the Purchaser proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clauses 39.1.1, it shall send to the Supplier a “Request for Change Proposal,” requiring the Supplier to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a “Change Proposal,” which shall include the following:
- (a) brief description of the Change;
 - (b) impact on the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance;
 - (c) detailed estimated cost of the Change;
 - (d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any);
 - (e) effect on any other provisions of the Contract; and

- (f) any additional documents as **specified in the SCC**.
- 39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the “Change Proposal,” the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a “Change Estimate Proposal,” which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, plus a first approximation of the suggested approach and cost for implementing the changes. Upon receipt of the Supplier’s Change Estimate Proposal, the Purchaser shall do one of the following:
- (a) accept the Supplier’s estimate with instructions to the Supplier to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal;
 - (b) advise the Supplier of any part of its Change Estimate Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Supplier to review its estimate;
 - (c) advise the Supplier that the Purchaser does not intend to proceed with the Change.
- 39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Purchaser’s instruction to proceed under GCC Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Supplier shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1. The Supplier, at its discretion, may specify a validity period for the Change Proposal, after which if the Purchaser and Supplier has not reached agreement in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.6, then GCC Clause 39.2.7 shall apply.
- 39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If the nature of the Change is such that the Contract rates and prices are inequitable, the parties to the Contract shall agree on other specific rates to be used for valuing the Change.
- 39.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate impact of compliance with the Request for Change Proposal and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Supplier under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Supplier may give a written notice of objection to this Request for Change Proposal prior to furnishing the Change Proposal. If

the Purchaser accepts the Supplier's objection, the Purchaser shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance.

The Supplier's failure to so object to a Request for Change Proposal shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Supplier represents.

39.2.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall mutually agree upon all matters contained in the Change Proposal. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Purchaser shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Supplier a Change Order. If the Purchaser is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Supplier with details of when the Supplier can expect a decision. If the Purchaser decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Supplier accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Supplier shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Supplier in its Change Estimate Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2.

39.2.7 If the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Change will not be implemented. However, this provision does not limit the rights of either party under GCC Clause 6 (Settlement of Disputes).

39.3 Changes Originating from Supplier

If the Supplier proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clause 39.1.2, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Clause 39.2.1. Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Clauses 39.2.6 and

39.2.7. However, should the Purchaser choose not to proceed or the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot come to agreement on the change during any validity period that the Supplier may specify in its Application for Change Proposal, the Supplier shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal, unless subject to an agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to the contrary.

39.4 Value engineering. The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the Contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing Contract requirements;
- (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Purchaser may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

The Purchaser may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- (a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- (b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Purchaser; or
- (c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the systems; or
- (d) yields any other benefits to the Purchaser,

without compromising the necessary functions of the systems.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Purchaser and results in:

- (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified in the SCC of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above,

the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance

40.1 The time(s) for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Schedule of Implementation shall be extended if the Supplier is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following:

- (a) any Change in the System as provided in GCC Clause 39 (Change in the Information System);
- (b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 38 (Force Majeure);
- (c) default of the Purchaser; or
- (d) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract;

by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Supplier.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Supplier does not accept the Purchaser's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Supplier shall be entitled to refer the matter to the provisions for the Settlement of Disputes pursuant to GCC Clause 43.

40.3 The Supplier shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

41. Termination

41.1 Termination for Purchaser's Convenience

41.1.1 The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Supplier a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Clause 41.1.

41.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Supplier shall either as soon as reasonably practical or upon the date specified in the notice of termination

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (d) (ii) below;
- (c) remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site, repatriate the Supplier's Personnel from the site, remove from the site any wreckage, rubbish, and debris of any kind;
- (d) in addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, shall
 - (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystem, as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - (iii) deliver to the Purchaser all nonproprietary drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier the following amounts:

- (a) the Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the System executed by the Supplier as of the date of termination;
- (b) the costs reasonably incurred by the Supplier in the removal of the Supplier's Equipment from the site and in the repatriation of the Supplier's Personnel;
- (c) any amount to be paid by the Supplier to its Subcontractors in connection with the

termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges;

- (d) costs incurred by the Supplier in protecting the System and leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (a); and
- (e) the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments, and claims that the Supplier may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by GCC Clauses 41.1.3 (a) through (d) above.

41.2 Termination for Supplier's Default

41.2.1 The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forthwith in the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefore to the Supplier, referring to this GCC Clause 41.2:

- (a) if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Supplier is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Supplier takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt;
- (b) if the Supplier assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 42 (Assignment); or
- (c) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a. of the Appendix 1 to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, including but not limited to willful misrepresentation of facts concerning ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in, or proper authorization and/or licenses from the owner to offer, the hardware, software, or materials provided under this Contract.

41.2.2 If the Supplier:

- (a) has abandoned or repudiated the Contract;

- (b) has without valid reason failed to commence work on the System promptly;
- (c) persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause;
- (d) refuses or is unable to provide sufficient Materials, Services, or labor to execute and complete the System in the manner specified in the Agreed Project Plan furnished under GCC Clause 19 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Purchaser that the Supplier can attain Operational Acceptance of the System by the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance as extended;

then the Purchaser may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Supplier stating the nature of the default and requiring the Supplier to remedy the same. If the Supplier fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within thirty (30) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Purchaser may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Supplier that refers to this GCC Clause 41.2.

41.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clauses 41.2.1 or 41.2.2, the Supplier shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (d) below;
- (c) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
- (d) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title and benefit of the Supplier to the System or Subsystems as at the

date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;

- (e) deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.2.4 The Purchaser may enter upon the site, expel the Supplier, and complete the System itself or by employing any third party. Upon completion of the System or at such earlier date as the Purchaser thinks appropriate, the Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier that such Supplier's Equipment will be returned to the Supplier at or near the site and shall return such Supplier's Equipment to the Supplier in accordance with such notice. The Supplier shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the site.

41.2.5 Subject to GCC Clause 41.2.6, the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the portion of the System executed as at the date of termination and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the System and in leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (a). Any sums due the Purchaser from the Supplier accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Supplier under this Contract.

41.2.6 If the Purchaser completes the System, the cost of completing the System by the Purchaser shall be determined. If the sum that the Supplier is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in completing the System, exceeds the Contract Price, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess. If such excess is greater than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Supplier shall pay the balance to the Purchaser, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Purchaser shall pay the balance to the Supplier. The Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.

41.3 Termination by Supplier

41.3.1 If:

- (a) the Purchaser has failed to pay the Supplier any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause **pursuant to the SCC**, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser that requires payment of such sum, with interest on this sum as stipulated in GCC Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Purchaser to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Purchaser fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice; or
- (b) the Supplier is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser, including but not limited to the Purchaser's failure to provide possession of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the System;

then the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser of such events, and if the Purchaser has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Supplier is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Supplier may by a further notice to the Purchaser referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.1, forthwith terminate the Contract.

- 41.3.2 The Supplier may terminate the Contract immediately by giving a notice to the Purchaser to that effect, referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.2, if the Purchaser becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or,

being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Purchaser takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

41.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, then the Supplier shall immediately:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to Clause 41.3.3 (d) (ii);
- (c) remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site and repatriate the Supplier's Personnel from the site.
- (d) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.3.4, shall:
 - (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystems, as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - (iii) to the extent legally possible, deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all payments specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3 and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for

loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Supplier arising out of, in connection with, or in consequence of such termination.

41.3.5 Termination by the Supplier pursuant to this GCC Clause 41.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Supplier that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Clause 41.3.

41.4 In this GCC Clause 41, the expression “portion of the System executed” shall include all work executed, Services provided, and all Information Technologies, or other Goods acquired (or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase) by the Supplier and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the System, up to and including the date of termination.

41.5 In this GCC Clause 41, in calculating any monies due from the Purchaser to the Supplier, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Purchaser to the Supplier under the Contract, including any advance payment paid **pursuant to the SCC.**

42. Assignment

42.1 Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall, without the express prior written consent of the other, assign to any third party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation, or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Supplier shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

I. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

43. Settlement of Disputes

43.1 Adjudication

43.1.1 If any dispute of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, or the operation of the System (whether during the progress of implementation or after its achieving Operational Acceptance and whether before or after the termination, abandonment, or breach of the Contract), the parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute by mutual consultation. If

the parties fail to resolve such a dispute by mutual consultation within fourteen (14) days after one party has notified the other in writing of the dispute, then, if the Contract Agreement in Appendix 2 includes and names an Adjudicator, the dispute shall, within another fourteen (14) days, be referred in writing by either party to the Adjudicator, with a copy to the other party. If there is no Adjudicator specified in the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation period stated above shall last twenty-eight (28) days (instead of fourteen), upon expiry of which either party may move to the notification of arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause 43.2.1.

- 43.1.2 The Adjudicator shall give his or her decision in writing to both parties within twenty-eight (28) days of the dispute being referred to the Adjudicator. If the Adjudicator has done so, and no notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given by either the Purchaser or the Supplier within fifty-six (56) days of such reference, the decision shall become final and binding upon the Purchaser and the Supplier. Any decision that has become final and binding shall be implemented by the parties forthwith.
- 43.1.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid an hourly fee at the rate specified in the Contract Agreement plus reasonable expenditures incurred in the execution of duties as Adjudicator, and these costs shall be divided equally between the Purchaser and the Supplier.
- 43.1.4 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Purchaser and the Supplier agree that the Adjudicator is not fulfilling his or her functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. Failing agreement between the two within twenty-eight (28) days, the new Adjudicator shall be appointed at the request of either party by the Appointing Authority **specified in the SCC**, or, if no Appointing Authority is **specified in SCC**, the Contract shall, from this point onward and until the parties may otherwise agree on an Adjudicator or an Appointing Authority, be implemented as if there is no Adjudicator.

43.2 Arbitration

43.2.1 If

- (a) the Purchaser or the Supplier is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator's decision and acts before this decision has become final and binding pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, or
- (b) the Adjudicator fails to give a decision within the allotted time from referral of the dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, or
- (c) in the absence of an Adjudicator from the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.1 expires without resolution of the dispute and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days,

then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may act to give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator had been involved, of its intention to commence arbitration, as provided below, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.

43.2.2 Any dispute in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given, in accordance with GCC Clause 43.2.1, shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after Installation of the Information System.

43.2.3 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure **specified in the SCC.**

43.3 Notwithstanding any reference to the Adjudicator or arbitration in this clause,

- (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree;
- (b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

J. CYBER SECURITY

44. Cyber Security

- 44.1 Pursuant to the SCC, the Supplier, including its Subcontractors/ suppliers/ manufacturers shall take all technical and organizational measures necessary to protect the information technology systems and data used in connection with the Contract. Without limiting the foregoing, the Supplier, including its Subcontractors/ suppliers/ manufacturers, shall use all reasonable efforts to establish, maintain, implement and comply with, reasonable information technology, information security, cyber security and data protection controls, policies and procedures, including oversight, access controls, encryption, technological and physical safeguards and business continuity/disaster recovery and security plans that are designed to protect against and prevent breach, destruction, loss, unauthorized distribution, use, access, disablement, misappropriation or modification, or other compromise or misuse of or relating to any information technology system or data used in connection with the Contract.

APPENDIX 1

Fraud and Corruption

(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.

- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents, personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts,

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

APPENDIX 2

Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration for Subcontractors

[The following table shall be filled in by each subcontractor proposed by the Supplier, that was not named in the Contract]

Subcontractor’s Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Contract reference *[insert contract reference]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration
<p>We:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.</p>
<p><i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i></p>
<p>Period of disqualification: From: _____ To: _____</p>

Name of the Subcontractor _____

Name of the person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Title of the person signing on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Signature of the person named above _____

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Supplier:

Signature: _____

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Table of Clauses

A. Contract and Interpretation	269
Definitions (GCC Clause 1).....	269
Notices (GCC Clause 4).....	269
B. Subject Matter of Contract	269
Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7).....	270
Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)	270
Supplier’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9).....	270
C. Payment.....	270
Contract Price (GCC Clause 11).....	270
Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)	270
Securities (GCC Clause 13).....	272
D. Intellectual Property	273
Copyright (GCC Clause 15).....	273
Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16).....	273
Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17).....	274
E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System	274
Representatives (GCC Clause 18)	274
Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)	274
Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)	275
Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23).....	275
Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)	275
Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)	276
F. Guarantees and Liabilities.....	276
Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)	276
Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)	276
Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30).....	276
G. Risk Distribution.....	277
Insurances (GCC Clause 37).....	277
H. Change in Contract Elements.....	277
Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)	277
I. Settlement of Disputes.....	277
Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)	277
J. Cyber Security.....	278

Cyber Security (GCC Clause 44).....278

Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions of the SCC shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. For the purposes of clarity, any referenced GCC clause numbers are indicated in the left column of the SCC.

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

Definitions (GCC Clause 1)

GCC 1.1 (a) (ix)	The applicable edition of the Procurement Regulation is dated: July 2016, Revised in November 2017, August 2018, November 2020, September 2023, February 2025 and September 2025
GCC 1.1 (b) (i)	The Purchaser is: Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Sri Lanka
GCC 1.1 (b) (ii)	The Project Manager is: <i>Project Manager will be notified at the time of signing the contract.</i>
GCC 1.1 (e) (i)	The Purchaser's Country is: <i>Sri Lanka</i>
GCC 1.1 (e) (x)	The contract period shall be forty-eight (48) months, commencing from the date of signing the contract.
GCC 1.1 (e) (xiii)	<p>The post-warranty service period shall be three (03) years following the completion of the original contract period.</p> <p>Immediately upon completion of the original contract, a separate contract shall be executed for the provision of post-warranty services, based on the adjustment rate for O&M costs quoted by the Supplier in its Proposal.</p> <p>The annual percentage adjustment quoted in the proposal shall not exceed seven percent (7%) per year.</p>

Notices (GCC Clause 4)

GCC 4.3	Address of the Project Manager <i>Department of Public Finance, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, Sri Lanka</i>
---------	---

Governing Law (GCC Clause 5)

GCC 5.1	The Contract shall be governed by:
---------	------------------------------------

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Laws of Sri Lanka when the Supplier is a national of the Purchaser's Country. • The relevant UNCITRAL provisions when the Supplier is from outside the Purchaser's country.
--	---

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)

GCC 7.3	The Supplier shall fulfil all necessary requirements to satisfy the service level requirements.
---------	---

Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)

GCC 8.1	The Supplier shall commence work on the System within: <i>Fourteen (14)</i> days from the Effective Date of the Contract.
---------	--

Supplier's Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)

GCC 9.1	Health and safety manual is not required
GCC 9.8	The following sustainable procurement contractual provisions apply: <i>none</i>
GCC 9.18	The Supplier <i>is not required</i> to make security arrangements for the Project Site/s.

C. PAYMENT

Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)

GCC 11.2	Adjustments to the Contract Price shall be as follows: <i>Not applicable.</i>
----------	--

Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)

GCC 12.1	Subject to the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Purchaser shall pay the Contract Price to the Supplier according to the categories and in the manner specified below. Within each such category, the Contract Implementation Schedule may trigger pro-rata payments for the portion of the total Contract Price for the category corresponding to
----------	--

	<p>the goods or services actually Delivered, Installed, or Operationally Accepted, at unit prices and in the currencies specified in the Price Schedules of the Contract Agreement.</p> <p>(a) Advance Payment: The following advance payment shall be paid against receipt of a claim accompanied by the Advance Payment Security specified in GCC Clause 13.2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10% of the Software Development & Implementation (SDI) costs <p>(b) Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods, with the exception of Custom Software and Custom Materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% upon installation and acceptance. (Applicable only for price items given under the schedule 3.5(d) of the price schedule. Purchaser reserves the right to directly buy the price items listed in this table.) <p>(c) Custom Software and Custom Materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 1 features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 70% of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category upon launch of a feature. ○ 20% of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category upon operational acceptance of a feature. ○ 10% of all the accepted Phase 1 features will be made when OA is provided for the system as a whole. (i.e., after system -wide “Go Live”) • Phase 2 features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 80% of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category upon launch of the feature ○ 20% of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category upon operational acceptance of a feature. <p>(d) Services other than Training: Hundred percent (100%) of the pro-rata Contract Price for services performed will be paid quarterly in arrears, on submission, and upon Purchaser’s approval of invoices.</p> <p>(e) Training: No separate payment will be made for training services provided by the proposer. Training of the end users by the proposer is not envisaged.</p> <p>(f) Recurrent Costs (Operation and Maintenance Cost): One hundred percent (100%) of the price of the services actually delivered will be paid quarterly in arrears, on submission and Purchaser’s</p>
--	---

	<p>approval of invoices, subject to compliance of the proposer to the specified service levels.</p> <p>(g) The Purchaser – after due consultations with the Proposer – will define the Bill of Materials (i.e., all items under type 1, type 2 and type 3) to be purchased from the cloud service provider. Accordingly, the Proposer will buy the services and invoice for the purchased services together with the overhead costs, computed basis the percentage quoted in its price proposal. The payment for such invoices will be made within 4 weeks of the invoice receipt date.</p> <p>(h) The supplier shall raise invoices only after getting eligible for payments (i.e., All the testing related to payments release are required to be completed by the supplier before raising any invoice).</p>
GCC 12.3	The Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the delayed payments at a rate of: SOFR+ 1% per annum.
GCC 12.4	The Supplier will invoice the Purchaser in the currency used in the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedules it refers to, for conversion between this currency and Sri Lanka Rupees for payment purposes - in case the two currencies are different - will be made as of the invoice date using the selling exchange rate found in Central Bank of Sri Lanka
GCC 12.6	GCC Clause 12.6 applies.

Securities (GCC Clause 13)

GCC 13.3.1	<p>The Performance Security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract for an amount equal to Ten (10) percent of the Contract Price, excluding Recurrent Costs (Operations and Maintenance).</p> <p>The performance security of the joint venture shall be in the names of the all-Joint venture partners.</p> <p>Performance Security shall be submitted within fourteen (14) days of the notification of contract award.</p> <p>The performance securities issued by the following Banks/Institutions are acceptable;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. A commercial bank operating in Sri Lanka approved by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka. ii. A bank based in another country, backed by a commercial bank operating in Sri Lanka and approved by the Central Bank of Sri Lanka.
------------	---

GCC 13.3.4	During operation and maintenance period (i.e., after Operational Acceptance of the System), the Performance Security shall be reduced to five (5) percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs.
------------	--

D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Copyright (GCC Clause 15)

GCC 15.3	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.3
GCC 15.4	<p>Purchaser shall retain all Intellectual Property Rights and tightly restricts what the Supplier can do with the Custom Software and information related to it. The Supplier’s rights in relation to the Custom Software extends to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) use in order to support the Purchaser; b) commercial exploitation by re-licensing to third-party customers, which shall exclude data in the application software. <p>These Purchaser’s rights and obligations include the following: (i) duplicating and using the software on different equipment, such as back-ups, additional computers, replacements, upgraded units, etc.; (ii) transferring the license or sublicensing the software for other entities to use, modify, develop, etc.; (iii) sharing proprietary information regarding the Custom Software with various parties; (iv) to have access to, and a right to use, CASE files, source code to, and executable code of the custom software.</p>
GCC 15.5	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.5

Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16)

GCC16.1 (a) (iii)	Since the e-GP solution will be deployed in a public cloud set-up, there shall be no restrictions on the territory where the e-GP servers are hosted.
GCC16.1 (a) (iv)	<p>The system shall NOT have any license restrictions on the number of users or number of CPU’s or Cores and in any other scalability aspect, to the extent the system is used to process procurement undertaken by the Government of Sri Lanka. The proposer should have accounted for all the license costs in its proposal price. There shall be no restrictions on deploying the solution in the infrastructure provided by any public cloud service providers.</p> <p>The proposer shall purchase 9 * 6 support for open-source software for a period of 4 years, as applicable.</p>

GCC 16.1(b)(vi)	Not applicable in view of the fact that the Intellectual Property Rights is vested in the Purchaser as stated in GCC 15.4. This is with the exception of commonly known third-party licenses in the industry.
GCC 16.2	To the extent of compliance with the rights and obligations vested in the Purchaser as owner of the Intellectual Property Rights as stated in GCC 15.4

Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17)

GCC 17.1	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 17.1
----------	---

E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM

Representatives (GCC Clause 18)

GCC 18.1	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18
GCC 18.2.2	Any additional powers and/or limitations to the Supplier Representative's authority to represent the Supplier in matters relating to the Contract shall be subject to discussions at Contract finalization.

Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)

GCC 19.1	<p>Chapters in the Project Plan shall address the following subject:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan, including management authorities, responsibilities, and contacts, as well as task, time and resource-bound schedules (in GANTT format); (b) Implementation Sub-Plan; (c) Training Sub-Plan; (d) Testing and Quality Assurance Sub-Plan; (e) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan <p>Further details regarding the required contents of each of the above chapters are contained in the Technical Requirements. Refer the following sections:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Implementation Schedule
----------	---

	<p>2. Implementation Schedule Table</p> <p>3. Training and Training Materials</p> <p>4. Performance requirements of the Information System</p>
GCC 19.5	The Format for reporting Monthly Progress shall be mutually agreed between the Supplier and the Purchaser within 30 days of signing the Contract.
GCC 19.6	Additional periodic reports to be submitted shall be mutually agreed between the Supplier and the Purchaser after signing of the Contract.
GCC 19.7	Cyber security incidents to be immediately reported.

Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)

GCC 21.3.1	The Supplier is required to submit detailed documentation about various aspects of the system such as Deployment Architecture, Configuration Management, Release Notes, Security Architecture, Data backup policy and Disaster Recovery, which the Supplier shall provide. The submission of such documentation is a pre-requisite for Operational Acceptance of the System. The Supplier shall comply with software documentation standards proposed by the 3 rd party audit agency. The Supplier shall maintain detailed documentation about changes made to the software and shall submit details of the changes made in a quarter during the Operations & Maintenance (O&M) phase. The submission of such documentation is pre-requisite for making the Quarterly Maintenance Payments.
------------	--

Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23)

GCC 23.4	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 23.4.
----------	--

Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)

GCC 25	The Purchaser may decide to subject the e-GP software to Performance testing as per load handling requirements specified in the Section " <i>Performance Requirements of the Information System</i> ". A 3 rd party agency engaged by the Purchaser will conduct this Performance testing. The Supplier shall do the needful to load its software onto the Load Testing tool purchased and deployed by the 3 rd party audit agency at no additional cost to the Purchaser. Any non-compliance to the load handling requirements shall be duly addressed by the Supplier at no additional cost to the Purchaser.
--------	---

Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)

GCC 27.2.1	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 27.2.1.
------------	--

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)

GCC 28.2	The charges levied on the Supplier on account of Liquidated Damages shall be capped at 10% of the total of the following price quoted by the proposer: Software Development & Implementation Costs. Refer to the section “Performance Requirements of the Information System” for further details.
GCC 28.3	In addition to the timely implementation of Phase 1 features, Liquidated Damages shall apply for delayed deployment of the Project Manager. Refer to the Section “Performance Requirements of the Information System” for further details.

Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)

GCC 29.1	The supplier shall design the system to handle Load and Performance requirements specified in the section “Load and Performance SLR”.
GCC 29.4	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.4.
GCC 29.10	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.10

Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)

GCC 30	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 30.
GCC 32	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 32.

G. RISK DISTRIBUTION

Insurances (GCC Clause 37)

GCC 37.1 (c)	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (c)
GCC 37.1 (e)	There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (e).

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)

GCC 39.2.1	Sufficient information to enable assessment of cyber security risks.
GCC 39.4	The Purchaser will not consider a Value Engineering Proposal. In the Prototype methodology of development, the Supplier shall make modifications based on feedback on software received during various stages of software development including user feedback received based on handling of live transactions. The supplier shall include the cost of such modifications in its proposal price.

I. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)

GCC 43.1.4	The Adjudicator shall be a mutually acceptable person selected by the proposer awarded the contract and the Employer at the time of contract negotiations.
GCC 43.2.3	<p>If the Supplier is from outside the Purchaser's Country arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of arbitration of UNCITRAL. These rules, in the version in force at the time of the request for arbitration, will be deemed to form part of this Contract.</p> <p>If the Supplier is a national of the Purchaser's Country, any dispute between the Purchaser and a Supplier arising in connection with the present Contract shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with the laws of the Purchaser's country.</p>

J. CYBER SECURITY

Cyber Security (GCC Clause 44)

GCC 44.1	Cyber Security applies
----------	------------------------

SECTION X - CONTRACT FORMS

Notes to Proposers on working with the Sample Contractual Forms

The following forms are to be completed and submitted by the successful Proposer following receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser: (i) Contract Agreement, with all Appendices; (ii) Performance Security; and (iii) Advance Payment Security.

- **Contract Agreement:** In addition to specifying the parties and the Contract Price, the Contract Agreement is where the: (i) Supplier Representative; (ii) if applicable, agreed Adjudicator and his/her compensation; and (iii) the List of Approved Subcontractors are specified. In addition, modifications to the successful Proposer's Proposal Price Schedules are attached to the Agreement. These contain corrections and adjustments to the Supplier's Proposal prices to correct errors, adjust the Contract Price to reflect – if applicable - any extensions to Proposal validity beyond the last day of original Proposal validity plus 56 days, etc.
- **Performance Security:** Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Proposer is required to provide the Performance Security in the form contained in this section of this request for proposals document and in the amount specified in accordance with the SCC.
- **Advance Payment Security:** Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.2, the successful Proposer is required to provide a bank guarantee for the full amount of the Advance Payment - if an Advance Payment is specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 - in the form contained in this section of this request for proposals document or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If a Proposer wishes to propose a different Advance Payment Security form, it should submit a copy to the Purchaser promptly for review and confirmation of acceptability before the proposal submission deadline.

The Purchaser and Supplier will use the following additional forms during Contract implementation to formalize or certify important Contract events: (i) the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates; and (ii) the various Change Order forms. These and the procedures for their use during performance of the Contract are included in the request for proposals document for the information of Proposers.

Table of Contract Forms

Notification of Intention to Award	281
Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form	285
Letter of Acceptance	287
1. Contract Agreement	288
Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative.....	292
Appendix 2. Adjudicator.....	293
Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors	294
Appendix 4. Categories of Software.....	295
Appendix 5. Custom Materials	296
Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules	297
Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments	298
2. Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms.....	299
2.1 ...Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee).....	300
2.2 ...Advance Payment Security Bank Guarantee	302
3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates	304
3..... Installation and Acceptance Certificates.....	304
3.1 ...Installation Certificate.....	305
3.2 ...Operational Acceptance Certificate	306
4. Change Order Procedures and Forms.....	307
4.1 ...Request for Change Proposal Form	308
4.2 ...Change Estimate Proposal Form.....	310
4.3 ...Estimate Acceptance Form	311
4.4 ...Change Proposal Form.....	312
4.5 ...Change Order Form	314
4.6 ...Application for Change Proposal Form	316

NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Proposer that submitted a Proposal, unless the Proposer has previously received notice of exclusion from the process Proposer.]

[Send this Notification to the Proposer's Authorized Representative named in the Proposer Information Form]

For the attention of Proposer's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to all participating Proposers. The Notification must be sent to all Proposers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION: This Notification is sent by: *[specify email / fax]* on *[specify date]* (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

Purchaser: *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFP is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFP No: *[insert RFP reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Proposal, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

1. The successful Proposer

Name:	[insert name of successful Proposer]
Address:	[insert address of the successful Proposer]
Contract price:	[insert contract price of the successful Proposer]
Total combined score:	[insert the total combined score of the successful Proposer]

2. Other Proposers [INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Proposers that submitted a Proposal, Proposal prices as read out and evaluated, technical scores and combined scores.]

Name of Proposer	Technical Score (If applicable)	Proposal price	Evaluated Proposal Cost	Combined Score
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]

3. Reason/s why your Proposal was unsuccessful [Delete if the combined score already reveals the reason]

[INSTRUCTIONS; State the reason/s why this Proposer's Proposal was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Proposer's Proposal or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Proposer in its Proposal.]

4. How to request a debriefing

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Proposal. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Proposer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number or state “not applicable”]*

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

5. How to make a complaint

DEADLINE: The deadline for submitting a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract expires on midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Proposer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number or state “not applicable”]*

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

For more information see the “[Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers \(Procurement Regulations\)](#) (Annex III).” You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank’s Guidance “[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](#)” provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an ‘interested party’. In this case, that means a Proposer who submitted a Proposal in this procurement, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the deadline stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

6. Standstill Period

DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended. This may happen where we are unable to provide a debriefing within the five (5) Business Day deadline. If this happens we will notify you of the extension.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Purchaser:

Signature: _____

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Telephone number: *[insert telephone number]*

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (“Form”) is to be completed by the successful Proposer. In case of joint venture, the Proposer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Proposer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Proposer by meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares*
- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights*
- *directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer*

RFP No.: *[insert **number of RFP process**]*

Request for Proposals No.: *[insert **identification**]*

To: *[insert **complete name of Purchaser**]*

In response to your request in the Letter of Acceptance dated *[insert date of letter of Acceptance]* to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: *[select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]*

(i) we hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Proposer (Yes / No)

<i>[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]</i>			
---	--	--	--

OR

(ii) *We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer

OR

(iii) *We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Proposer shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer”

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: _____

Date signed *[insert ordinal number]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

* In the case of the Proposal submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer. In the event that the Proposer is a joint venture, each reference to “Proposer” in the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (including this Introduction thereto) shall be read to refer to the joint venture member.

** Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Proposal Schedules.

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Purchaser: *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFP is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFP No: *[insert RFP reference number from Procurement Plan]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

To: *[insert Name of Proposer]*

This is to notify you that your Proposal dated *[insert Date]* for execution of the *[insert brief description of the Information System]* for the Contract Price in the aggregate of *[insert amount in figures]* (*[insert amount in words]*), as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish (i) the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms and (ii) the additional information on beneficial ownership in accordance with ITP 47.1 within eight (8) Business days using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the request for proposals document.

Authorized Signature: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: *[insert Name and Title]*

Name of Agency: *[insert Purchaser Name]*

Attachment: Contract Agreement

1. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made

the *[insert: ordinal number]* day of *[insert: month]*, *[insert: year]*.

BETWEEN

- (1) *[insert: Name of Purchaser]*, a *[insert: description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of . . .]* of the Government of *[insert: country of Purchaser]*, or corporation incorporated under the laws of *[insert: country of Purchaser]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Purchaser]* (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”), and
- (2) *[insert: name of Supplier]*, a corporation incorporated under the laws of *[insert: country of Supplier]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Supplier]* (hereinafter called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Purchaser desires to engage the Supplier to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the following Information System *[insert: brief description of the Information System]* (“the System”), and the Supplier has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions appearing below in this Contract Agreement.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Article 1. | 1.1 Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii)) |
| Contract Documents | <p>The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Purchaser and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement (b) Special Conditions of Contract (c) General Conditions of Contract (d) Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule) (e) The Supplier’s proposal and original Price Schedules (f) Code of Conduct for Supplier’s Personnel |

(g) [*Add here: any other documents*]

1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause 2)

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above, provided that Appendix 7 shall prevail over all provisions of the Contract Agreement and the other Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement and all the other Contract Documents listed in Article 1.1 above.

1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause 1)

Capitalized words and phrases used in this Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings as are ascribed to them in the General Conditions of Contract.

Article 2.

Contract Price and
Terms of Payment

2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a)(viii) and GCC Clause 11)

The Purchaser hereby agrees to pay to the Supplier the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Contract. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of: [*insert: amount of foreign currency A in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], plus [*insert: amount of foreign currency B in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], plus [*insert: amount of foreign currency C in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], [*insert: amount of local currency in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], as specified in the Grand Summary Price Schedule.

The Contract Price shall be understood to reflect the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the detailed price schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms, and the taxes, duties and related levies if and as identified.

Article 3.

Effective Date for
Determining Time
for Operational
Acceptance

3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (ix))

The time allowed for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System shall be determined from the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

- (a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Purchaser and the Supplier;
- (b) The Supplier has submitted to the Purchaser the performance security and the advance payment security, in accordance with GCC Clause 13.2 and GCC Clause 13.3;
- (c) The Purchaser has paid the Supplier the advance payment, in accordance with GCC Clause 12;

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

- 3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract Agreement because of reasons not attributable to the Supplier, the parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

Article 4. 4.1 The Appendixes listed below shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

Appendixes

- 4.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendixes listed below and attached to this Contract Agreement, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

APPENDIXES

- Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative
- Appendix 2. Adjudicator [*if there is no Adjudicator, state "not applicable"*]
- Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors
- Appendix 4. Categories of Software
- Appendix 5. Custom Materials
- Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules (if any)
- Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Purchaser and the Supplier have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

dated the [*insert: number*] day of [*insert: month*], [*insert: year*]

BETWEEN

[*insert: name of Purchaser*], “the Purchaser”

and

[*insert: name of Supplier*], “the Supplier”

Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (iv), the Supplier's Representative is:

Name: *[insert: name and provide title and address further below, or state "to be nominated within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date"]*

Title: *[if appropriate, insert: title]*

In accordance with GCC Clause 4.3, the Supplier's addresses for notices under the Contract are:

Address of the Supplier's Representative: *[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.]*

Fallback address of the Supplier: *[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.]*

Appendix 2. Adjudicator

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (vi), the agreed-upon Adjudicator is:

Name: *[insert: **name**]*

Title: *[insert: **title**]*

Address: *[insert: **postal address**]*

Telephone: *[insert: **telephone**]*

In accordance with GCC Clause 43.1.3, the agreed-upon fees and reimbursable expenses are:

Hourly Fees: *[insert: **hourly fees**]*

Reimbursable Expenses: *[list: **reimbursables**]*

Pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.4, if at the time of Contract signing, agreement has not been reached between the Purchaser and the Supplier, an Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the SCC.

Appendix 5. Custom Materials

The follow table specifies the Custom Materials the Supplier will provide under the Contract.

Custom Materials
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>

Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules

The attached Revised Price Schedules (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the Price Schedules contained in the Supplier's Proposal. These Revised Price Schedules reflect any corrections or adjustments to the Supplier's proposal price, pursuant to the ITP Clauses 30.3 and 38.2.

Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

The attached Contract amendments (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the relevant clauses in the GCC, SCC, Technical Requirements, or other parts of this Contract as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii).

2. PERFORMANCE AND ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORMS

2.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee) (Bank Guarantee)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Proposer, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

*[insert: **Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**]*

Beneficiary: *[insert: **Name and Address of Purchaser**]*

Date: *[insert: **date**]*

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: *[insert: **Performance Guarantee Number**]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that on *[insert: **date of award**]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert: **Contract number**]* for *[insert: **title and/or brief description of the Contract**]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert: **complete name of Supplier which in the case of a joint venture shall be in the name of the joint venture**]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert: **amount(s)¹ in figures and words**]* such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies which the Contract Price is payable upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the contract without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for their demand or the sum specified therein.

On the date of your issuing, to the Supplier, the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, the value of this guarantee will be reduced to any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert: **amount(s)¹ in figures and words**]*. This remaining guarantee shall expire no later than *[insert: **number and select: of months/of years** (of the Warranty Period that needs to be covered by the remaining*

¹ The bank shall insert the amount(s) specified and denominated in the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 respectively, either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.

guarantee)] from the date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System,¹ and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

[Signature(s)]

[Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.]

¹ *In this sample form, the formulation of this paragraph reflects the usual SCC provisions for GCC Clause 13.3. However, if the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 varies from the usual provisions, the paragraph, and possibly the previous paragraph, need to be adjusted to precisely reflect the provisions specified in the SCC.*

2.2 Advance Payment Security Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[insert: Name and Address of Purchaser]*

Date: *[insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: *[insert: Advance Payment Guarantee Number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that on *[insert: date of award]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert: Contract number]* for *[insert: title and/or brief description of the Contract]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert: complete name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum of *[insert: amount in numbers and words, for each currency of the advance payment]* is to be made to the Supplier against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures] ([insert amount in words])¹* upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than toward delivery of Goods; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been

¹ *The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.*

credited to the Applicant on its account number *[insert number]* at *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, has been certified for payment, or on the *[insert day]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

[Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.]

3. INSTALLATION AND ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATES

3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates

3.1 Installation Certificate

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name and number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name and address of Supplier*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 26 (Installation of the System) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [*insert: name of Purchaser*] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [*insert: date of Contract*], relating to the [*insert: brief description of the Information System*], we hereby notify you that the System (or a Subsystem or major component thereof) was deemed to have been correctly installed on the date specified below.

1. Description of the System (or relevant Subsystem or major component: [*insert: description*]
2. Date of Installation: [*insert: date*]

Notwithstanding the above, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment to this certificate as soon as practicable. This letter shall not relieve you of your obligation to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [*state: “Project Manager” or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization*]

3.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name and address of Supplier**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [insert: **name of Purchaser**] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [insert: **date of Contract**], relating to the [insert: **brief description of the Information System**], we hereby notify you the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below) successfully completed the Operational Acceptance Tests specified in the Contract. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Purchaser hereby takes over the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below), together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

1. Description of the System (or Subsystem or major component): [insert: **description**]
2. Date of Operational Acceptance: [insert: **date**]

This letter shall not relieve you of your remaining performance obligations under the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: _____

Date: [insert: **date**]

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

4. CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES AND FORMS

Date: *[insert: date]*

Loan/Credit Number: *[insert: loan or credit number from RFP]*

RFP: *[insert: title and number of RFP]*

Contract: *[insert: name or System or Subsystem and number of Contract]*

General

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for carrying out changes to the System during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) of the Contract.

Change Order Log

The Supplier shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Change Orders authorized or pending. Changes shall be entered regularly in the Change Order Log to ensure that the log is kept up-to-date. The Supplier shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Purchaser.

References to Changes

- (1) Request for Change Proposals (including Application for Change Proposals) shall be serially numbered CR-nnn.
- (2) Change Estimate Proposals shall be numbered CN-nnn.
- (3) Estimate Acceptances shall be numbered CA-nnn.
- (4) Change Proposals shall be numbered CP-nnn.
- (5) Change Orders shall be numbered CO-nnn.

On all forms, the numbering shall be determined by the original CR-nnn.

Annexes

- 4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form
- 4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form
- 4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form
- 4.4 Change Proposal Form
- 4.5 Change Order Form
- 4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

(Purchaser's Letterhead)

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name of System or Subsystem or number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name of Supplier and address*]

Attention: [*insert: name and title*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to the above-referenced Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within [*insert: number*] days of the date of this letter.

1. Title of Change: [*insert: title*]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [*insert: number*]
3. Originator of Change: [*select Purchaser / Supplier (by Application for Change Proposal), and add: name of originator*]
4. Brief Description of Change: [*insert: description*]
5. System (or Subsystem or major component affected by requested Change): [*insert: description*]
6. Technical documents and/or drawings for the request of Change:

Document or Drawing No.	Description
-------------------------	-------------
7. Detailed conditions or special requirements of the requested Change: [*insert: description*]
8. Procedures to be followed:
 - (a) Your Change Proposal will have to show what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
 - (b) Your Change Proposal shall explain the time it will take to complete the requested Change and the impact, if any, it will have on the date when Operational Acceptance of the entire System agreed in the Contract.

- (c) If you believe implementation of the requested Change will have a negative impact on the quality, operability, or integrity of the System, please provide a detailed explanation, including other approaches that might achieve the same impact as the requested Change.
 - (d) You should also indicate what impact the Change will have on the number and mix of staff needed by the Supplier to perform the Contract.
 - (e) You shall not proceed with the execution of work related to the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the impact it will have on the Contract Price and the Implementation Schedule in writing.
9. As next step, please respond using the Change Estimate Proposal form, indicating how much it will cost you to prepare a concrete Change Proposal that will describe the proposed approach for implementing the Change, all its elements, and will also address the points in paragraph 8 above pursuant to GCC Clause 39.2.1. Your Change Estimate Proposal should contain a first approximation of the proposed approach, and implications for schedule and cost, of the Change.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name of Purchaser and address*]

Attention: [*insert: name and title*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1 of the Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2, is required before we proceed to prepare the actual Change Proposal including a detailed estimate of the cost of implementing the Change itself.

1. Title of Change: [*insert: title*]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [*insert: number*]
3. Brief Description of Change (including proposed implementation approach): [*insert: description*]
4. Schedule Impact of Change (initial estimate): [*insert: description*]
5. Initial Cost Estimate for Implementing the Change: [*insert: initial cost estimate*]
6. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal: [*insert: cost in the currencies of the Contract*], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [*state: "Supplier's Representative" or specify a other higher level authority in the Supplier's organization*]

4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

(Purchaser's Letterhead)

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name of Supplier and address*]

Attention: [*insert: name and title*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby accept your Change Estimate and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of a formal Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: [*insert: title*]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [*insert: request number / revision*]
3. Change Estimate Proposal No./Rev.: [*insert: proposal number / revision*]
4. Estimate Acceptance No./Rev.: [*insert: estimate number / revision*]
5. Brief Description of Change: [*insert: description*]
6. Other Terms and Conditions: [*insert: other terms and conditions*]

In the event that we decide not to order the Change referenced above, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparing the Change Proposal up to the amount estimated for this purpose in the Change Estimate Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions of Contract.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [*state: "Project Manager" or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser's organization*]

4.4 Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name of Purchaser and address*]

Attention: [*insert: name and title*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. [*insert: number*], we hereby submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: [*insert: name*]
2. Change Proposal No./Rev.: [*insert: proposal number/revision*]
3. Originator of Change: [*select: Purchaser / Supplier; and add: name*]
4. Brief Description of Change: [*insert: description*]
5. Reasons for Change: [*insert: reason*]
6. The System Subsystem, major component, or equipment that will be affected by the requested Change: [*insert: description*]
7. Technical documents and/or drawings for the requested Change:
Document or Drawing No. Description
8. Estimate of the increase/decrease to the Contract Price resulting from the proposed Change: [*insert: amount in currencies of Contract*], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.
Total lump sum cost of the Change:
Cost to prepare this Change Proposal (i.e., the amount payable if the Change is not accepted, limited as provided by GCC Clause 39.2.6):
9. Additional Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance required due to the Change: [*insert: amount in days / weeks*]

10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees: *[insert: **description**]*
11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract: *[insert: **description**]*
12. Validity of this Proposal: for a period of *[insert: **number**]* days after receipt of this Proposal by the Purchaser
13. Procedures to be followed:
 - (a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments, or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within *[insert: **number**]* days from your receipt of this Proposal.
 - (b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: *[state: “**Supplier’s Representative**” or specify a other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]*

4.5 Change Order Form

(Purchaser's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Supplier and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby approve the Change Order for the work specified in Change Proposal No. [insert: **number**], and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion, and/or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the Contract.

1. Title of Change: [insert: **name**]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: **request number / revision**]
3. Change Order No./Rev.: [insert: **order number / revision**]
4. Originator of Change: [select: **Purchaser / Supplier**; and add: **name**]
5. Authorized Price for the Change:

Ref. No.: [insert: **number**]

Date: [insert: **date**]

[insert: **amount in foreign currency A**] plus [insert: **amount in foreign currency B**]
plus [insert: **amount in foreign currency C**] plus [insert: **amount in local currency**]

6. Adjustment of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance: [insert: **amount and description of adjustment**]
7. Other effects, if any: [state: **"none" or insert description**]

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: _____

Date: [insert **date**]

in the capacity of: [state: **"Project Manager"** or higher level authority in the Purchaser's organization]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed: _____

Date: [insert *date*]

in the capacity of: [state **“Supplier’s Representative”** or specify a higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]

4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract*]

To: [*insert: name of Purchaser and address*]

Attention: [*insert: name and title*]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change to the System.

1. Title of Change: [*insert: name*]
2. Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: [*insert: number / revision*] dated: [*insert: date*]
3. Brief Description of Change: [*insert: description*]
4. Reasons for Change: [*insert: description*]
5. Order of Magnitude Estimation: [*insert: amount in currencies of the Contract*]
6. Schedule Impact of Change: [*insert: description*]
7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any: [*insert: description*]
8. Appendix: [*insert: titles (if any); otherwise state "none"*]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [*state: "Supplier's Representative" or specify a higher level authority in the Supplier's organization*]